



STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

**REAL ESTATE SERVICES DIVISION
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT BRANCH**

PROJECT MANUAL

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS
CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS
SPECIFICATIONS

FOR:

DSH COALINGA ROAD REPAIRS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HOSPITALS

COALINGA, FRESNO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

James Villapudua, Project Director
West Sacramento, California

November 2024

00000000009928

DOCUMENT 00 01 01

PROJECT TITLE PAGE

Title : DSH Coalinga Road Repairs

Client Agency : Department of State Hospitals

Location : 24511 W Jayne Ave
Coalinga, CA 93210


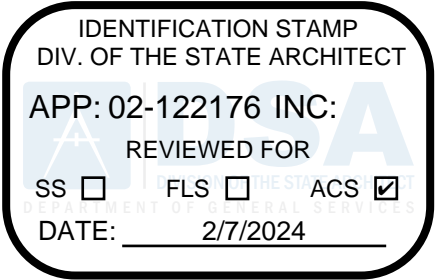
Project Number : 0000000000009928

Project Director : James Villapudua
State of California
Department of General Services
Real Estate Services Division
Project Management and Development Branch
707 Third Street, 4th Floor
West Sacramento, California 95605
Telephone Number: (279) 799-4407
Email: James.Villapudua@dgs.ca.gov

CERTIFICATIONS PAGE

PROJECT TITLE : DSH Coalinga Road Repairs
 CLIENT AGENCY : DSH
 LOCATION : Coalinga, Fresno County, California
 PROJECT NUMBER : 000000000009928
 OWNER : STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 PROJECT DIRECTOR : James Villapudua
 State of California
 Department of General Services
 Real Estate Services Division
 Project Management and Development Branch
 707 Third Street, 4th Floor
 West Sacramento, California 95605
 Telephone Number: (279) 799-4407
 Email: James.Villapudua@dgs.ca.gov

CONSULTANT

 <p>12/14/23</p>		
<p>Civil Engineer</p>	<p>DSA Access Compliance</p>	

DOCUMENT 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOOK I

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

	Pages
Document 00 01 01 Project Title Page	1 only
00 01 05 Certifications Page.....	1 through 2
00 01 10 Table of Contents	1 through
00 01 15 List of Drawings	1 through 1

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

Document 00 11 00 Invitation for Bids	1 through 3
00 21 00 Instructions to Bidders	1 through 8
Appendix 00 21 00.1, Request for Bidding Interpretation	1 only
00 22 00 Supplementary Instructions to Bidders	1 through 1
00 22 10 DVBE Participation Program Requirements	1 through 3
00 41 00 Bid Form (Sample).....	1 through 9
00 43 13 Bidder's Bond (Sample).....	1 only
00 43 16 Certified Small Business Subcontractor(s) Summary (Sample).....	1 through 3
00 45 46 Payee Data Record.....	1 through 2

CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

Document 00 52 00 Agreement (Sample).....	1 only
00 61 13 Performance Bond (Sample).....	1 only
00 61 14 Payment Bond (Sample).....	1 only
00 63 63 Construction Contract Change Order (Sample).....	1 only
00 72 00 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction	1 through 31
00 73 00 Supplementary Conditions	1 through 11

SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 01 11 00 Summary	1 through 5
01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination	1 through 2
01 31 25 Web-Based Project Management System.....	1 through 4
01 32 16 Progress Schedules and Reports	1 through 6
01 32 33 Construction Photographs.....	1 through 2
01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.....	1 through 6
01 33 29.08 Buy Clean California Act Requirements.....	1 through 2
01 35 16 Alteration Project Procedures	1 through 3
01 35 54 Hospital Project Procedures.....	1 through 3
01 41 00 Quality Requirements	1 through 2
01 45 29 Testing Laboratory Services	1 through 2
01 51 00 Temporary Facilities and Controls.....	1 through 5
01 60 00 Product Requirements	1 through 2
01 73 29 Cutting and Patching.....	1 through 2
01 74 19 Construction Waste Management.....	1 through 3
Appendix 01 74 19.1, Construction Waste Estimate.....	1 only
Appendix 01 74 19.2, Waste Management Report.....	1 through 2

01 74 20	Recycled Content Certification.....	1 through 2
	Appendix 01 74 20.1, Ex. Recycled Content Certification Worksheet	1 through 3
	Appendix 01 74 20.2, Example SABRC Procurement Summary.....	1 through 2
01 74 23	Cleaning	1 through 2
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	1 through 4
	Appendix 01 77 00, A-1, Contractors Certification of DVBE/SB Participation.....	1 only
	Appendix 01 77 00, A-2, Contractor's Certification of DVBE/SB Participation, Preliminary & Final Report.....	1 only

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

Section	02 41 00	Demolition.....	1 through 4
	02 41 14	Pavement Marking Removal	1 through 2

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

Section	10 14 53	Parking Signage	1 through 2
---------	----------	-----------------------	-------------

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

Section	31 10 00	Site Clearing	1 through 6
	31 20 00	Earth Moving.....	1 through 14
	31 22 00	General Requirements for Grading and Paving.....	1 through 6
	31 25 13	Erosion Control - SWPPP	1 through 4

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

Section	32 01 17	Asphalt Pavement Crack Sealing.....	1 through 3
	32 11 33	Aggregate Base	1 through 2
	32 12 16	Asphalt Paving.....	1 through 9
	32 13 13	Concrete Paving	1 through 3
	32 13 15	Concrete Paving for Accessible Routes	1 through 8
	32 13 73	Concrete Paving Joint Sealants	1 through 3
	32 17 13	Parking Bumpers	1 through 2
	32 17 23	Pavement Markings	1 through 2
	32 17 26	Tactile Warning Surfacing	1 through 5

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWINGS

Sheet Number	Description
	GENERAL
G001	COVER SHEET
G002	CIVIL GENERAL NOTES
	CIVIL
C001	SITE MAP
C011	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C012	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C013	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C014	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C015	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C016	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C017	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C018	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C019	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C020	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C021	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C022	ENLARGED PARTIAL PLAN
C023	FLEET VEHICLE PARKING LOT PLAN
C024	EAST ACCESSIBLE PARKING PLAN
C025	STORAGE AREA PAVEMENT SITE PLAN
C026	WEST ACCESSIBLE PARKING PLAN
C301	EAST ACCESSIBLE PARKING GRADING PLAN
C302	WEST ACCESSIBLE PARKING GRADING PLAN
C501	DETAILS
C502	DETAILS

END OF DOCUMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES
REAL ESTATE SERVICES DIVISION
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

DOCUMENT 00 11 00

INVITATION FOR BIDS

This project is being bid informally to select prime Contractors in accordance with Public Contract Code § 10122(d). Bid forms will be provided to bidders via email.

SEALED BIDS: DGS will receive sealed bids at 707 Third Street, West Sacramento, California 95605, **before 2:00 P.M., April 10, 2025. Bids received after this date/time will not be considered received on time.**

A public bid opening will be held on **April 11, 2025, at 10:00 AM.** at 707 Third Street, West Sacramento, CA 95605. Bidders may attend virtually or in person. Bidders attending the bid opening in-person will need to meet and sign in at the security guard station in the lobby at the mailing address below. At the public bid opening, all bids received before **2:00 P.M., April 10, 2025,** will be opened and recorded onto a Preliminary Bid Tabulation. Bidders do not need to attend the bid opening as the Preliminary Bid Tabulation will be made available immediately after the bid opening is completed and it will be emailed to invited bidders.

The bid opening may be attended virtually via the following link:

Teams meeting link: [Join the meeting now](#)

Teams meeting ID: 295 146 034 058

Teams Passcode: NX7N5rk7

HAND DELIVERED BIDS: Shall be placed in the DGS/OBAS Bid/Proposal Drop Box located in the lobby at 707 3rd Street in West Sacramento. The Drop Box will be opened at 2:00 p.m. Tuesday through Thursday and bids/proposals in the box will be certified as being received before 2:00 p.m. that day.

If mailing bids, ensure the outside of the mailing reads:

ATTENTION: KRISTINA SIERRA
DSH COALINGA ROAD REPAIRS
DEPARTMENT OF STATE HOSPITALS
COALINGA, FRESNO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
DO NOT OPEN
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES
OFFICE OF BUSINESS AND ACQUISITION SERVICES
707 3RD STREET, MS 508, WEST SACRAMENTO, CA 95605

The bids shall include all Work pursuant to the Drawings and Project Manual, and Addenda as may be issued prior to bid opening date.

Scope of Work: Major components of Project Work consist of Demolition, excavation, manholes, fencing, cast in place concrete, electrical raceway, wiring, cable, transformers, pole lines, panelboards, switchgear, generator and related work.

License: Contractors' State License Classification required to bid Project is **A or C-10.**

INVITATION FOR BIDS

RESDMSTR: 03/01/2025

00 11 00 - 1

00000000009928

Certificate of Reported Compliance (CRC) – Fleet Vehicles: As a condition of Contract award, prior to Contract execution, Contractor shall submit copies of the valid CRCs for any fleet retained by the Contractor or any listed Subcontractor, for which any vehicles subject to the California Air Resources Board In-Use Off-Road Diesel Fueled Fleet Regulations, Section 2449(i), Title 12, California Code of Regulations, are used in the completion of the work included in the Contract.

More information on the In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation can be found at the following link: <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/use-road-diesel-fueled-fleets-regulation>

Generative Artificial Intelligence (GenAI): The State of California seeks to realize the potential benefits of GenAI, through the development and deployment of GenAI tools, while balancing the risks of these new technologies.

Bidder must notify the State in writing if it: (1) intends to provide GenAI as a deliverable to the State; or (2), intends to utilize GenAI, including GenAI from third parties, to complete all or a portion of any deliverable that materially impacts: (i) functionality of a State system, (ii) risk to the State, or (iii) Contract performance. For avoidance of doubt, the term “materially impacts” shall have the meaning set forth in State Administrative Manual (SAM) § 4986.2 Definitions for GenAI.

Failure to report GenAI to the State may result in disqualification. The State reserves the right to seek any and all relief to which it may be entitled to as a result of such non-disclosure.

Upon notification by a Bidder of GenAI as required, the State reserves the right to incorporate GenAI Special Provisions into the final contract or reject bids/offers that present an unacceptable level of risk to the State.

Government Code § 11549.64 defines “Generative Artificial Intelligence (GenAI)” as an artificial intelligence system that can generate derived synthetic content, including text, images, video, and audio that emulates the structure and characteristics of the system’s training data.

Availability of Funds: Award of this contract is subject to the availability of funds through the State’s normal budget process and/or transfer of funds to the Department of General Services through the Architecture Revolving Fund.

Pre-bid Site Inspection: Bids will only be accepted from those Contractors having attended the **MANDATORY** pre-bid site inspection tour on **March 26, 2025, at 09:00 AM.**, at Department of State Hospitals Coalinga 24511 W Jayne Ave, Coalinga, CA 93210. The State’s requirements for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) participation and other Contract requirements will be presented. Prime Contractors are encouraged to have their Key Administrator and DVBE office coordinator attend to receive this information and to have their questions answered. **Attendance for the entire inspection is required in order for bidders to be eligible to submit a bid.**

Security Clearance: Bidders’ attention is directed to the deadline to James Villapudua, Project Director, at (279) 799-4407 **no later than 5:00 PM , March 19, 2025** and provide (1) full name, (2) telephone number, (3) Social Security Number, (4) Identification Number or California Driver’s License Number and expiration year, and (5) date of birth; for security clearance to enter institution. Khaki, camouflage clothing, red or orange jumpsuits, cameras and recording devices will not be allowed (not applicable for virtual pre-bid inspections). See Section 01 35 53, Correctional Security Project Procedures, for additional requirements.

Executive Order N-6-22: The Bidder must be advised of Executive Order N-6-22 Russia Sanctions. On March 4, 2022, Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order (EO) N-6-22 regarding Economic Sanctions against Russia and Russian entities and individuals. “Economic Sanctions” refers to sanctions imposed by the U.S. government in response to Russia’s actions in

Ukraine, as well as any sanctions imposed under state law. By submitting a bid, Bidder represents that it is not a target of Economic Sanctions. Should the State determine Bidder is a target of Economic Sanctions or is conducting prohibited transactions with sanctioned individuals or entities, that shall be grounds for rejection of the Bidder's bid any time prior to contract execution, or, if determined after contract execution, shall be grounds for termination by the State.

Drawings and Project Manual: Will be available onsite.

It is recommended that all vendors register as a bidder through the Cal eProcure website at <https://www.caleprocure.ca.gov/pages/bidder-vendor.aspx>. This will allow for automatic notifications if there is any modification to the Event such as the posting of an addendum or additional documentation.

Drawings and Project Manual may also be viewed through Builders' Exchanges.

Bid: Submit on Lump Sum basis with allowances set forth in the bid forms.

DVBE: Participation in Disabled Veterans Business Enterprises (DVBE) program **may** be required for this project. Refer to Project Manual Document 00 21 00, Project Manual Document 00 22 10 and Bid Forms for requirements. Bidders are advised to commence the required DVBE procedures immediately upon receipt of drawings and project manual.

DVBE Bid Incentive: The DVBE Incentive program is being applied on this project. Refer to Project Manual Document 00 21 00, Article 18.5.

Small Business Preference: Refer to Project Manual Document 00 21 00, Article 5.5

Non-Small Business Subcontractor Preference: Refer to Project Manual Document 00 21 00, Article 5.6

Bonds: Successful bidder shall furnish payment and performance bonds, each in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract price.

Non-Discrimination Program (Government Code § 12990): Refer to Project Manual Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

Labor Code: Pursuant to Labor Code § 1774, the Contractor to whom the contract is awarded, and any subcontractor under him, shall pay not less than the specified general prevailing rates of per diem to all workers employed in the execution of the contract. Pursuant to Labor Code § 1770 et seq., the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) has ascertained general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the work is to be performed. Copies of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages are available from the Department of Industrial Relations, Labor Statistics & Research Division, P.O. Box 420603, San Francisco, CA 94142, (415) 703-4780; or general prevailing rate of per diem may be accessed on the internet at Department of Industrial Relations website (<https://www.dir.ca.gov>) for the February 2025 published general prevailing rate of per diem wages for this contract. Copies of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at DGS' principal office, which shall be made available to any interested party on request. Note that when the general prevailing rate of per diem determination shows an expiration date (noted by a double asterisk**), to expire during the term of the contract, the Contractor must call or write the DIR to obtain the new rates and incorporate them in this contract for submittal of bid. The Contractor is responsible to comply with the Labor Code Sections and general prevailing rate of per diem determinations, including all the guidelines and the fine print in the general prevailing rate of per diem determinations. Refer to Project Manual Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

Labor Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement: This project is subject to monitoring and

enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), Compliance Monitoring Unit. All Contractors and subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall be required to comply with the Monitoring and Enforcement Program, including, but not limited to, contractor registration, submittal of electronic certified payroll reports directly to the DIR as applicable and cooperation with on-site monitoring by DIR personnel. Refer to Labor Code § 1771.4 et seq. and the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Document 00 72 00, Article 3.3.3 for more information.

END OF DOCUMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES
REAL ESTATE SERVICES DIVISION

DOCUMENT 00 21 00

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Index

Article	Page
1. General	1
2. Competence of Bidders	1
3. Examination of Bid Documents and Site	2
4. Discrepancies or Errors and Addenda	2
5. Bidding Documents	3
6. Submission of Bids	4
7. Withdrawal of Bids	4
8. Public Opening of Bids	5
9. Rejection of Irregular Bids	5
10. Competitive Bidding	5
11. Award of Contract	5
12. Substitution of Alternative Materials, Articles, or Equipment	6
13. Return of Bidder's Security	6
14. Contract Bonds	6
15. Insurance	6
16. Execution of Contract	7
17. Failure to Execute Contract	7
18. Participation in Disabled Veterans Business Enterprises (DVBE) Programs	7
19. Certificate of Reported Compliance – Fleet Vehicles	8

March 2025 Edition

DOCUMENT 00 21 00
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. GENERAL

- 1.1 Bidder shall examine these instructions carefully and be responsive to conditions with which must be complied with prior to bid.
- 1.2 Bidders shall be aware of the requirements of codes referenced in the Bidding Requirements and in the Contract Documents. Bidders may access codes included in California law through publications or through the Internet. The web site for California law is: <http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes.xhtml>.

2. COMPETENCE OF BIDDERS

2.1 License:

- .1 Bidder may only bid on work for which Bidder is properly licensed by the Contractors' State License Board.
- .2 Joint venture Bidders must possess a joint venture license. Each party to a joint venture shall be properly licensed for the Work of this Project.

- 2.2 Prior Disqualification: Public Contract Code Section 10162 provides that a bid may be rejected on the basis of a Bidder, any officer of such Bidder, or any employee of such Bidder who has a proprietary interest in such Bidder, having been disqualified, removed or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a Federal, State or Local project because of a violation of a law or a safety regulation.

If the answer to the questionnaire included in the Bid Form is "yes" the Department will review the circumstances presented and if the Director deems acceptance of the bid is not in the best interest of the State, bid may be rejected.

- 2.3 Employment of Undocumented Aliens: Pursuant to Section 6101 of the Public Contract Code, the State may not award a public works contract to a bidder or contractor, nor shall a bidder or contractor be eligible to bid for or receive a public works contract, who has, in the preceding five years, been convicted of violating a state or federal law respecting the employment of undocumented aliens.

2.4 Contractor Registration:

- .1 Pursuant to Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 of the Labor Code, all contractors and subcontractors must be currently registered with the Department of Industrial Relations in order to qualify to bid on; be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code; or engage in the performance of any contract for public work.
- .2 Limited exceptions for Joint Venture Bidders and Projects with Federal Funds may apply pursuant to Section 1771.1 of the Labor Code.

- 2.5 Ineligible Subcontractors: Pursuant to Section 1777.1 or 1777.7 of the Labor Code, a contractor is prohibited from bidding on, being awarded or performing work on a public works project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on the public works project. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Article 4.1.3.

- 2.6 Asbestos Abatement Certification: If Contractor performs the asbestos abatement work; Contractor must be certified for asbestos abatement work by the Contractors' State License Board. If Contractor subcontracts the asbestos abatement work, Contractor need not be certified for asbestos abatement, but the subcontractor must be certified by the Contractor's State License Board.
- 2.7 Hazardous Substance Removal Certification: If Contractor performs the hazardous substance removal work or remedial action; Contractor must be certified for hazardous substance removal work by the Contractors' State License Board. If Contractor subcontracts the hazardous substance removal work or remedial action, Contractor need not be certified for hazardous substance removal, but the subcontractor must be certified by the Contractor's State License Board.

3. EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS AND SITE

3.1 Bidder's Responsibility:

- .1 Bidder shall carefully examine the Work site, Drawings, and Specifications (contract documents). This includes reference only documents that will not be part of the agreement, but are provided in addition to documents that will be part of the agreement. See the Office of State Publishing Plan Room <https://www.ospplanroom.com/> (Details tab, Documents folder) for reference only documents.
- .2 By submitting a bid, Bidder acknowledges that the Bidder understands the character, quality and quantity of surface, locations of utilities, subsurface materials, or obstacles to be encountered; insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from inspection of the Work site, Drawings, and Specifications.
- .3 Bidder's examination shall include all exploratory work done by the State, as well as information presented in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents as available.

3.2 Refer to Document 00 11 00, Invitation to Bid, for availability of bidding documents.

3.3 Failure by Bidder to acquaint itself with available information will not relieve Bidder from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the Work.

3.4 In connection with the foregoing, Bidder's attention is invited to Paragraphs 3.1 and 9.1 of Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

4. DISCREPANCIES, CONFLICTS, OMISSIONS, OR ERRORS

4.1 If discrepancies, conflicts, omissions or errors are found in the Drawings and the Project Manual prior to the date of bid opening, Bidder shall request clarification from the State's Representative identified in the Project Manual. Bidder shall submit request on Request for Bidding Interpretation Form, Appendix 00 21 00.1.

4.2 Clarifications will be given only in the form of Addenda to all Bidders.

4.3 If no Addenda are issued related to supposed discrepancy, conflict, omissions or errors in figuring the Work, Bidders shall consider that discrepancies, conflicts, or omission between Drawings and Specifications shall be governed by Paragraph 1.5 of Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

4.4 Omission of an item in either the Specifications or Drawings does not create a discrepancy or conflict.

5. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

5.1 Bid Form: All bids must be on the forms provided by the Department of General Services. Bid not on the forms provided will be considered nonresponsive.

5.2 Completing the Bid Form:

- .1 Bidder's name should be the same as listed on Bidder's license.
- .2 Price(s) shall be in the manner required by the Bid Form.
- .3 Bid Form shall be signed by Bidder or duly authorized representative.
 - 1) If Bidder is an individual, name must be shown.
 - 2) If Bidder is a partnership, name of the partnership must be shown and one or more partners shall sign the Bid Form.
 - 3) If Bidder is a corporation, name of the corporation must be shown, the state of incorporation must be listed, the title of the signor must be shown, and the corporate seal must be used.
 - 4) Bidder business and mailing address should be shown.

5.3 Required Listing of Proposed Subcontractors:

- .1 Failure to list kind of Work, Name, or Location shall cause the bid to be rejected as non-responsive.
- .2 Bidders' attention is directed to other provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, beginning with Public Contract Code Section 4100, related to penalties for failure to comply with the Act by using unauthorized subcontractors or by making unauthorized substitutions. See General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Paragraph 1.1, for definition of subcontractor, and Article 4 for further reference to subcontractors.
- .3 Bidder's attention is directed to Labor Code Section 1771.1, relating to inadvertent errors in the listing of subcontractors not currently registered with the Department of Industrial Relations.

5.4 Bidders Security:

- .1 All bids shall be accompanied by the following forms of bidder's security: Bidder's Bond, cashier's check, certified check or cash. Bidder's Bond shall be executed by an admitted surety insurer, authorized to issue surety bonds in the State of California. Bond and checks shall be made payable to the director of the Department of General Services. The security shall be in an amount equal to at least 10 percent of the amount bid. A bid shall not be considered responsive unless one of the forms of bidder's security is enclosed with it.
- .2 If Bidder's security is a Bidder's Bond, it must be executed on the form attached to the Bid Form.

5.5 Small Business:

- .1 A five percent (5%) small business preference will be granted to Bidders certified as "Small Business" in accordance with Section 1896 et. Seq., Title 2, California Code of Regulations.

- .2 If the Bidder is not already a Certified Small Business, applications for certification as "Small Business" must be submitted to the Office of Small Business and DVBE Certification (OSDS), 707 3rd Street, First Floor, Suite 1-400, West Sacramento, CA 95605; <https://www.dgs.ca.gov/PD/About/Page-Content/PD-Branch-Intro-Accordion-List/Office-of-Small-Business-and-Disabled-Veteran-Business-Enterprise/Certification-Program>. Firms can apply for small business certification online at <https://www.dgs.ca.gov/PD/Services/Page-Content/Procurement-Division-Services-List-Folder/Certify-or-Re-apply-as-Small-Business-Disabled-Veteran-Business-Enterprise>.
- .3 Submit a copy of your OSDS certification letter with the Bid Form.
- .4 Pursuant to Section 1896.14, in order to receive the small business preference, bidders must have a completed application (including proof of annual receipts) on file with the OSDS. The bidder must have requested a preference from OSDS and meet all applicable requirements under the subchapter and the State Small Business Procurement and Contract Act, (including but not limited to evidence to rebut presumptions) not later than five o'clock (5:00 p.m.) on the date on which the subject bid is opened.

5.6 Non-Small Business:

- .1 The application of the five percent (5%) small business bidding preference is now extended to a bidder, whose business is not certified as a small business but commits to subcontracting at least twenty-five percent (25%) of its net bid price to businesses that are California certified small businesses and/or microbusinesses.

When applicable this preference will be granted when the non-small business:

- Has been determined to be a responsible bidder and submitted a timely responsive bid.
- Completes Document 00 43 16-2 list of California Certified Small Businesses that he/she commits to subcontract with for a commercially useful function in the performance of the project and submits this document no later than forty-eight (48) hours after the time of receipt of bids. Ascertain that the Bidder's Name and project Work Order number are noted. **If bidder fails to submit a properly completed Document 00 43 16-2 within 48 hours after the time of receipt of bids, the claim for non-small business preference will be denied.**

Submit completed Document 00 43 16-2 to Department of General Services, Administration Division, Office of Business and Acquisition Services, Contract Management Section, 707 3rd Street, Suite 2-300, West Sacramento, CA 95605 or by fax to (916) 376-1778.

6. SUBMISSION OF BID FORMS

- 6.1 It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to see that its bid is received in proper time. Bid received after scheduled closing time for receipt of bids will be returned to Bidder unopened.
- 6.2 Bid Forms shall be submitted under sealed cover, plainly identified as a bid for the work of the Project being bid upon and addressed as directed in the Invitation to Bid and the Bid Form. Failure to do so may result in a premature opening of, or failure to open such bid. Bid Forms improperly marked may be disregarded.

7. WITHDRAWAL OF BID FORMS

- 7.1 Bids may be withdrawn prior to the time fixed in the public notice for opening of bids, provided that

a request in writing, executed by Bidder or Bidder's authorized representative, for withdrawal of such bid is filed with the Administration Division, Office of Business and Acquisition Services, Contract Management Section, or the Director of General Services at the location of the bid opening. Oral, facsimile, electronic, telegraphic, or telephonic request to withdraw the Bid Form is not acceptable. Withdrawal of a bid shall not prejudice the right of a Bidder to file a new bid.

7.2 This article does not authorize withdrawal of any bid after the time fixed in the Invitation to Bid for opening of bids.

8. PUBLIC OPENING OF BIDS

Bids will be publicly opened and read at time and place indicated in Invitation to Bid. Bidders or their authorized agents are invited to be present.

9. REJECTION OF IRREGULAR BIDS

9.1 Bids may be rejected if they show any alterations of form, additions not called for, conditional bids, incomplete bids, erasures, or irregularities of any kind. If bid amount is changed after the amount is originally inserted, the change must be initialed.

9.2 When Bid Form is signed by an agent, other than the officer or officers of a corporation authorized to sign contracts on its behalf, or are signed by an agent other than a partner of a partnership, or by an agent for an individual, a power of attorney must be on file with the Department of General Services prior to opening bids or shall be submitted with the Bid Form; otherwise the bid will be rejected as irregular and unauthorized.

10. COMPETITIVE BIDDING

10.1 If more than one Bid Form is offered by an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or any combination thereof, under the same or different names, all such Bid Forms may be rejected. A party who has quoted prices on materials or work to a Bidder is not thereby disqualified from quoting prices to other Bidders, or from submitting a bid directly for materials or work.

10.2 Bidders are put on notice that any collusive agreement fixing the prices to be bid so as to control or affect awarding of the Contract is in violation of competitive bidding requirements of the State Contract Act and may render void any Contract let under such circumstances.

11. AWARD OF CONTRACT

11.1 The right is reserved to reject any and all bids and waive any irregularity in any bid received.

11.2 Award of the Contract, if awarded, will be to the lowest responsible Bidder whose Bid Form complies with all requirements prescribed.

.1 Such award, if made, will be made within 45 days after opening of bids.

.2 If lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, the Director of General Services may award the Contract to the second lowest responsible Bidder. Such award, if made, will be made within 60 days after opening of bids.

.3 If second lowest responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Contract, the Director of General Services may award the Contract to the third lowest responsible Bidder. Such award if made, will be made within 75 days after opening of bids.

11.3 The above time periods within which award of Contract may be made are subject to extension of such further period as may be agreed upon in writing between the Department of General Services and the Bidder concerned.

11.4 When Project is segregated into more than one prime Contract, and a Bidder upon one of the prime Contracts fail or refuses to execute the Contract, then the time for award of such Contract will be extended as provided by this Article, and the time for award of each of the other segregated prime Contracts will be extended by an equivalent length of time, if required.

12. SUBSTITUTION OF ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS, ARTICLES, OR EQUIPMENT

12.1 Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400, alternative material(s), article(s), or equipment that are of equal quality and of required characteristics for the purpose intended may be proposed during the bidding period; for use in the Work, provided the Bidder complies with the following requirements:

- .1 Proposals for alternative material(s), article(s), or equipment, requested during the bidding period, shall be submitted in writing, not later than the deadline date and time identified on the Request for Bidding Interpretation (RFBI), Appendix 00 21 00.1.
- .2 The proposal will not be considered unless the submittal is accompanied by complete information and descriptive data necessary to determine equality of offered material(s), article(s) or equipment. Samples shall be provided when requested by the State. Burden of proof as to comparative quality, suitability, and performance of offered material(s), article(s), or equipment shall be upon the Bidder submitting the proposal. The State will be the sole judge as to such matters. In the event the State rejects the use of such alternative(s) submitted, then one of the particular products originally specified in the Contract Documents shall be furnished. If the proposal is accepted, all Bidders will be notified by Addendum.
- .3 Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Clauses 2.2.7 and 3.12.10, for substitution requests after Contract Award.

13. RETURN OF BIDDER'S SECURITY

13.1 Within 10 days after the award of the Contract, the Department of General Services will return all Bidder's security, other than Bidder's Bonds, accompanying the Bid Forms that are not to be fully considered in making the award.

13.2 Retained Bidder's security will be held until the Contract has been fully executed, after which all Bidder's security, except Bidder's Bonds, will be returned.

14. CONTRACT BONDS

Contractor will be required to furnish in duplicate the Performance Bond and Payment Bond required by the State Contract Act, each in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract amount; as set forth in Paragraph 11.3 of Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

15. INSURANCE

Contractor will be required to furnish to the State, concurrently with execution of the Contract, a certificate of insurance coverage as required by Paragraph 11.1 of Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

16. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

- 16.1 Contract shall be signed by successful Bidder and returned within 7 days of receipt. The Contract shall not be binding upon the State until it is executed by the Contractor and the State. Contract Documents required for execution of the Contract consist of the following:
- .1 Agreement, Document 00 52 00.
 - .2 Contract Bonds.
 - .3 Certificate of Insurance.
 - .4 Signed set of Drawings and Project Manual for filing with the Contract.
- 16.2 Should Contractor begin work in advance of receiving notice that the Contract has been approved, any work performed in advance of the date of approval shall be considered as having been done at risk as a volunteer. In no event shall Contractor commence work until Contractor has received notification from the State that the certificate of insurance has been approved.

17. FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT

Failure to execute Contract within 7 days after successful Bidder has received Contract for execution may be cause for forfeiture of Bidder's security. Failure to provide required bonds and insurance constitutes failure to execute Contract.

18. PARTICIPATION IN DISABLED VETERANS BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DVBE) PROGRAM

- 18.1 Pursuant to Section 10115 et seq. of the Public Contract Code, and Section 999 et seq. of the Military and Veterans Code, the Department of General Services has established an overall goal of not less than 3% participation by Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises (DVBE). However, these DVBE Participation Requirements may be modified for this project; reference Document 00 22 10 of the Project Manual for the percentage requirements.
- 18.2 Bids will only be accepted from those Bidders that certify that they have achieved the required participation, as outlined in Document 00 22 10 of the Project Manual, and as set forth in the Bid Form.
- 18.3 Applicants for DVBE certification may apply online at <https://www.dgs.ca.gov/PD/Services/Page-Content/Procurement-Division-Services-List-Folder/Certify-or-Re-apply-as-Small-Business-Disabled-Veteran-Business-Enterprise>. DVBE applicants must submit specific support documentation to the OSDS.
- 18.4 Bidder's attention is directed to the requirement that certifications and documentation must be submitted with the bid; otherwise bids will be considered non-responsive.

BIDDERS ARE ADVISED TO COMMENCE THE REQUIRED DVBE PROCEDURES IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, OR NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) WEEKS PRIOR TO THE BID OPENING, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST.

18.5 DVBE INCENTIVE

- .1 A DVBE Incentive will be granted to Bidders in accordance with Section 999.5(a) and (d) of the Military and Veterans Code and California Code of Regulations 1896.98 et seq.
- .2 The DVBE Incentive will be applied during the bid evaluation process and will only be applied to responsive bids from responsible bidders proposing the percentage(s) of DVBE Participation

for the DVBE Incentive specified in the solicitation. Any Small Business Preference must be calculated prior to the DVBE Incentive calculation and evaluation.

- .3 The incentive will be applied when a Bidder’s DVBE Participation exceeds 3% the DVBE Mandatory participation Requirement, in an attempt to displace the apparent low bidder.

The DVBE Incentive is as follows:

Confirmed DVBE Participation	Incentive
7% and above	5%
6% to 6.99%	4%
5% to 5.99%	3%
4% to 4.99%	2%
3.01% to 3.99%	1%
0% -3%	No incentive – minimum 3% participation required

- .4 The percentage of DVBE Incentive will not exceed 5% and will not exceed \$500,000.00.
- .5 For every bidder qualifying for the DVBE incentive, the amount (dollar value) of the incentive is computed using the qualifying bidder’s percentage of DVBE incentive and the lowest responsive and responsible bid price. Calculations to determine adjusted bid price are for consideration only. Bids will be awarded for the actual bid amount as verified by the State.
- .6 A certified Small Business may only be displaced by another certified Small Business with a higher percentage of DVBE participation and a lower adjusted bid price.
 - 1) A certified Small Business shall not be displaced by a non-small business.
 - 2) When applying the DVBE Incentive program, bidders claiming the “Non-Certified Small Business preference” are considered a non-small business.

19. CERTIFICATE OF REPORTED COMPLIANCE – FLEET VEHICLES

- 19.1 For any project using vehicles subject to the California Air Resources Board In-Use Off-Road Diesel Fueled Fleets Regulation, Section 2449(i), Title 12, California Code of Regulations, prior to the execution of a contract, Contractor shall be required to submit copies of the valid Certificates of Reported Compliance (CRC), issued by the California Air Resources Board. CRCs shall be provided for any fleet used by the Contractor or any listed Subcontractors.
- 19.2 CRCs are required for any contract involving the operation of self-propelled off-road diesel vehicles 25 horsepower or greater and most two-engine vehicles owned and operated in California, including vehicles that are rented or leased.
- 19.3 Certificates of Reported Compliance must be retained by the Contractor for three years after the completion of the project.
- 19.4 If no vehicles subject to the California Air Resources Board In-Use Off-Road Diesel Fueled Fleets Regulation shall be used on a project by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, Contractor shall provide a certification that no vehicles subject to these regulations will be used on the project.

END OF DOCUMENT

REQUEST FOR BIDDING INTERPRETATION (RFBI)

(Email no later than April 02, 2025, 5:00 PM)

PMDB RFBI No.: _____

Requestor RFBI No.: _____

Request Date: _____

From (Bidder): _____

To: James Villapudua, Project Director
Project Management and Development Branch
Read Estate Services Division

Contact: James Villapudua PD

Phone: 279-440-7279

Fax: _____

Email: James.Villapudua@dgs.ca.gov

All RFBIs received prior to deadline identified above, and responses from the State will be published on <http://www.caleprocure.ca.gov>. Click on "Start Search." In the event name field, enter the project number and click search. While viewing the Event Details, click on "View Event Package" to view RFBI responses.

Project No.: 9928

Project Name: DSH Coalinga Road Repairs

Location: Coalinga, CA

Drawing Reference: _____ Project Manual Reference: _____

Question:

Bidder's Authorized Signature: _____

[] Check here if additional pages attached

Page 1 of _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

The following requirements supplement Document 00 21 00, Instructions to Bidders:

1. PAYEE DATA RECORD

Add the following to Subarticle 6.2:

Bidders are requested to complete and return the State's Payee Data Record form, Std.204 (and Std. 205 if applicable), included with the Bid Forms. The Payee Data Record form is required in lieu of IRS W-9 when doing business with the State of California, and will be used by the State to prepare tax information returns as stated on the form.

- .1 Completion and submission of the form with the Bid Forms will expedite processing of the Award of Contract.
- .2 Failure to submit the completed form with the Bid will not be cause for rejection of a Bid.
- .3 Forms of all Bidders will be kept on file by the State for use in future awarded Contracts.
- .4 Bidders who have a completed and current Payee Data Record form on file with the Department of General Services, Real Estate Services Division, Contracts Section, may so state on the form and will not be required to submit a duplicate form.
- .5 The form is subject to Section 7(b) of the Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-5791). Refer to the Privacy Statement on the back of the form.

2. AWARD OF CONTRACT

Pursuant to Article 11 of Document 00 21 00, Instructions to Bidders, award of Contract, if awarded, will be made within 30 days, in lieu of 45 days as specified. Award period for second and third lowest responsible bidders will similarly be extended 15 days each.

END OF DOCUMENT

**DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Public Contract Code Section 10115 establishes a contract participation goal of at least three percent (3%) for Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) for State agencies.

DVBE participation is required for this contract. Mandatory participation has been set at 3%. Participation above and beyond the requirement is strongly encouraged. This bid package provides information for the DVBE Participation Program. Bidders must meet DVBE Participation Program requirements to be viewed as a responsive bidder and considered for contract award.

PLEASE READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY

Bidders must fully comply with DVBE Participation Program requirements. Bidders that do not submit a complete response may find their bid determined to be non-responsive and the bid rejected.

For assistance with meeting the DVBE participation program requirements, please contact:

Department of General Services
Administrative Division
Office of Business and Acquisition Services
Contract Services Section – SB-DVBE Advocate
707 Third Street, MS 508
West Sacramento, CA 95605
Email: OBASAdvocate@dgs.ca.gov

The **Office of Small Business and DVBE Services** (OSDS) offers program information and may be reached at:

Department of General Services
Office of Small Business and DVBE Services (OSDS)
707 3RD Street, 1st Floor, Room 400
West Sacramento, CA 95605-2811

Homepage: [Apply for or Re-Apply for Certification as a Small Business and/or Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise](#)

Receptionist: (916) 375-4940
FAX: (916) 375-4950
Email: OSDSHelp@dgs.ca.gov

Mailing Address:
Office of Small Business and DVBE Services (OSDS)
Room 1-400, MS 210
P.O. Box 989052
West Sacramento, CA 95798-9052

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DVBE PARTICIPATION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE OPTIONS

If for any reason you fail to meet the DVBE Participation Requirement for this bid, your bid will be considered non-responsive.

Meet or exceed the DVBE participation requirements for the proposed contract by one of the following two (2) ways:

1. **DVBE Bidder** - If you are a DVBE bidder, agree to perform the required percentage of the contract bid amount or value with your firm or in combination with other DVBE firms. You **must** write that commitment on Article 9.2 of the Bid Form, Document 00 41 00. Instructions on how to complete this document are on that page.
2. **Non-DVBE Bidder** - If you are a non-DVBE bidder, agree to use other firms for at least the required percentage of the contract bid amount or value. You **must** write that commitment on Article 9.2 of the Bid Form, Document 00 41 00. Instructions on how to complete this document are on that page.

DVBE Certification: OSDS-DVBE certification is the only acceptable certification. To verify if a contractor is certified refer to the Cal eProcure web-site at [The State of California Certifications](#). Bidders must provide certification verification for each participating DVBE bidder, subcontractor, and/or supplier. Applicants for DVBE certification may apply online at [Apply for or Re-Apply for Certification as a Small Business and/or Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise](#). DVBE applicants must submit specific support documentation to the OSDS.

DVBE Bid Incentive: A DVBE Incentive will be granted to Bidders who have achieved DVBE participation exceeding 3% or greater of the value of the bid in accordance with Section 999.5(a) and (d) of the Military and Veterans Code and California Code of Regulations 1896.98 et seq. Refer to Project Manual Document 00 21 00, Article 18.5.

Pursuant to Military and Veterans Code §999.7, the awarding department shall withhold, on a contract entered into on or after January 1, 2021, ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) from the final payment, or the full final payment if less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), until a prime contractor complies with the certification requirements of subdivision (d) of Section Military and Veterans Code §999.5. A prime contractor that fails to comply with the certification requirement shall, after notice, be allowed to cure the defect. Notwithstanding any other law, if, after at least 15 calendar days but not more than 30 calendar days from the date of notice, the prime contractor refuses to comply with the certification requirements, the awarding department shall permanently deduct ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) from the final payment, or the full payment if less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

ANSWERS TO FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS:

The following questions are among the most frequently asked regarding DVBE requirements:

Q: *If I am awarded the contract, am I required to use the subcontractor/supplier proposed in my bid?*

A: Yes, unless you have requested and received approval from the State for substitution. Written requests should include the person's or firm's name to be substituted, the substitution reason, the reason a non-DVBE subcontractor is proposed, if applicable and describe the business to be substituted including its business status as a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or other entity and the certification status of the firm, if any. See Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 1896.64 (c) & (d) for substitution criteria.

The request and the State's approval or disapproval is not construed as an excuse for non-compliance with any other provision of the law, including but not limited to the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, or any other contract requirements relating to substitution of subcontractors. Failure to adhere to at least the DVBE participation proposed by the successful Contractor may be cause for contract termination and recovery of damages under the rights and remedies due the State for default section of the contract(s) and any other penalties provided for by statute.

Q: *Who notifies the subcontractor when an award is made?*

A: Upon award to a prime Contractor, the Awarding Department notifies listed subcontractors of their contract participation. Primes are encouraged to notify their listed subcontractors immediately after an award is made to formalize their business agreements.

Q: *What happens to bids considered non-responsive to the DVBE Participation Program requirements?*

A: Non-responsive bids are subject to rejection. Many are rejected because of:

- Incomplete documentation
- Documentation not received by bid due date
- Mathematical error related to the percentages

Q: *If I am a disabled veteran business enterprise, can I meet the percentage requirements as a single company?*

A: Yes.

Q: *If my submitted bid meets the contract goal and the State decides to make multiple awards to the bid/contract, could my bid be considered non-responsive?*

A: No. The State's decision to make multiple awards will not jeopardize bid compliance.

END OF DOCUMENT

BID FORM

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES
REAL ESTATE SERVICES DIVISION
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

FROM: _____
(Name of Bidding Firm)

DELIVER TO: Office of Business and Acquisition Services
707 Third Street,
West Sacramento, CA 95605

BEFORE 2:00 P.M., April 10, 2025

FOR: DSH COALINGA ROAD REPAIRS
DEPARTMENT OF STATE HOSPITALS
COALINGA, FRESNO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
000000000009928

Plainly mark outside of envelope with "Bid For"; followed by the above title and Project Number.

The undersigned hereby proposes and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and equipment, and to perform all work required for the above-named Project in the manner and time prescribed in the Drawings and Project Manual, dated November 2024 and such addenda thereto as may be issued prior to bid opening date and in accordance with prevailing wage rates ascertained by the Department of Industrial Relations and set forth on the DIR web site ([Prevailing Wage Requirements](#)) for General Prevailing Wage Rates as determined by the February 2025 DIR prevailing wage published rates. The Bid Price, set forth below in clear legible figures, includes the cost of Bonds, insurance, sales tax, and every other item of expense, direct or indirect, incidental to the Bid Price.

SCHEDULE OF WORK AND PRICES

WORK ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM TOTAL IN FIGURES
1.	Performing all other work of this Project for the lump sum of:	\$ _____
2.	Allowance(s) as specified in Section 01 21 00, not included in Work Items 1 above for the sum of:	\$ <u>20,000</u>
COMPLETE WORK: Total of Work Items 1, and 2 for the lump sum of:		\$ _____

DETERMINATION OF BID: Determination of amount of bid will be on the basis of total sum of Work Items as verified by the State.

IMPORTANT - READ BEFORE SIGNING: Bid Form must be executed in same name-style in which the bidder is licensed. Bidder bidding jointly or as a combination of several business organizations is specially cautioned that such bidder must be jointly licensed in the same form and style in which the bid is executed. If making a bid as a joint venture, each person submitting the bid shall provide the information required below with respect to his or her licensure. The undersigned Bidder certifies and agrees to provide the information and comply with the requirements contained in Articles 1 through 10 on the following pages of the Bid Form. By signing, Bidder swears under penalty of perjury that the conditions of Article 2; Article 4, Paragraph 4.2; Article 7 and Article 9, Paragraph 9.2.1 are true.

Legal Name of Bidder: _____ Federal I.D. No.: _____

Contractor's License No.: _____ License Expiration Date: _____ License Classification: _____

Contractor's Public Works Registration No. (Dept. of Industrial Relations): _____

Contractor's DGS Small Business/DVBE Certification Number: _____

Business Address: _____
(Street and/or P.O. Box) (City) (State) (Zip)

E-Mail Address: _____

Business Telephone No.: _____ Facsimile No.: _____

SIGN HERE -----> _____
Signature of Bidder

Print Name and Title of Bidder

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20____ at _____, California.

ARTICLE 1 – BIDDER'S BUSINESS IDENTIFICATION

THIS BID IS SUBMITTED BY (check one):

- Individual
- Partnership
- Joint Venture
- Corporation

State in which Incorporated

NOTE: If Bidder is a corporation, the State in which incorporated shall be inserted above and the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth on Page 1, together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the corporation; if Bidder is a partnership, the true name of the firm shall be set forth on Page 1, together with the signature of a partner authorized to sign contract in behalf of the partnership; and if Bidder is an individual, that person's signature shall be placed on Page 1. If signature is by an agent, other than an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, a Power of Attorney must be on file with the Department prior to opening bids or submitted with the bid; otherwise, the bid will be regarded as irregular and unauthorized. If bid is submitted by partnership or joint venture, the members are:

ARTICLE 2 – PREFERENCES AND INCENTIVES

2.1 **Small Business Preference** - By checking "yes" below, Bidder requests preference as a "Small Business" and further certifies under penalty of perjury, that the firm still meets the requirements of Section 1896 et. seq. Title 2, of the California Code of Regulations, and has either: 1) been approved by the Office of Small Business and Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) Services (OSDS) or; 2) submitted a complete application pursuant to Section 1896.14 to the OSDS by 5:00 p.m. on the bid opening date.

The Legal Name of Bidder and the Bidder's OSDS Certification must be executed in the same name-style in which bidder is licensed. A Bidder bidding jointly or as a combination of several business organizations is specially cautioned that such bidder must be jointly licensed in same form and style in which the bid is executed.

Special attention is directed to Section 1896.16 for penalties for furnishing incorrect supporting information in obtaining preference.

2.1.1 Small Business Preference Claimed? **Yes** _____ **No**
(List date filed if not yet certified)

2.2 **Non-Small Business Subcontractor Preference** - By checking "yes" below Bidder requests preference as a Non-Small Business and agrees to complete and submit Document 00 43 16-2 attached hereto, no later than forty-eight (48) hours after the time of receipt of bids (or the following business day if a weekend or state holiday). Special attention is directed to Section 1896.16 for penalties for furnishing incorrect supporting information in obtaining preference.

2.2.1 Non-Small Business Subcontractor Preference Claimed? **Yes** **No**

2.3 **Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Bid Incentive** - By checking "yes" below, Bidder certifies and claims credit for achieving 1% or greater of DVBE Participation on this bid as is shown in Article 9 of this bid form and also requests that the corresponding DVBE Incentive be applied to this bid.

2.3.1 DVBE Incentive Claimed? **Yes** **No**

ARTICLE 3 – BONDING ASSISTANCE

In the event Bidder has received assistance in obtaining bonding for this Project, Bidder shall set forth name and nature of firm providing such assistance. Should that firm be listed as subcontractor, Bidder shall set forth the percentage of contract to be performed by that subcontractor.

Firm Providing Assistance and Nature of Assistance

Subcontractor: **Yes** **No** Percentage _____

ARTICLE 4 – CERTIFICATIONS - BID DEPOSITORY AND FEDERAL COURT FINDINGS

4.1 By signing this Bid Form, Bidder certifies that in preparation of this Bid Form, no bid was received by the bidder from a bid depository, which depository (as to any portion of the work) prohibits or imposes sanctions for the obtaining by bidder, or the submission to bidder by any subcontractor or vendor or supplier of goods and services, of a bid outside the bid depository. This certification shall constitute a warranty, the falsity of which shall entitle the State to pursue any remedy authorized by law, and shall include the right, at the option of the State, of declaring any contract made as a result thereof to be void.

4.2 By signing this Bid Form, Bidder swears under penalty of perjury that representations of the bid with respect to bidder's license are true and that no more than one final un-appealable finding of contempt of court by a Federal Court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a Federal Court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

4.3 By signing this Bid Form, Bidder acknowledges that in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, every contractor will be required to secure the payment of compensation to his employees. The Bidder agrees that they are aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

4.4 By signing this Bid Form, Bidder certifies they will not ask an applicant for onsite construction-related employment to disclose orally or in writing information concerning the conviction history of the applicant on or at the time of an initial employment application.

This section shall not apply to a position for which the person or the state is otherwise required by state or federal law to conduct a conviction history background check or to any contract position with a criminal justice agency, as that term is defined in Section 13101 of the Penal Code.

This section shall not apply to a person to the extent that he or she obtains workers from a hiring hall pursuant to a bona fide collective bargaining agreement.

ARTICLE 5 – STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE - NONDISCRIMINATION

Bidder (hereinafter referred to as "prospective contractor" in this Statement), by signing this Bid Form, hereby certifies, unless specifically exempted, compliance with Government Code Section 12990 (a-f), and CCR, Title 2, Division 4, Chapter 5, Section 8103, in matters relating to reporting requirements and the development, implementation and maintenance of a Nondiscrimination Program; as set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Prospective contractor agrees not to unlawfully discriminate, harass or allow harassment against any employee or applicants for employment because of sex, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), medical disability (cancer), age (over 40), marital status, and denial of family care leave.

ARTICLE 6 – QUESTIONNAIRE

6.1 In accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete the following questionnaire:

6.1.1 Has the Bidder, any officer of the Bidder, or any employee of the Bidder who has a proprietary interest in the Bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a Federal, State or Local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes

No

6.1.2 Has the Bidder, any officer of the Bidder, or any employee of the Bidder who has a proprietary interest in the Bidder, ever received a safety violation or failed to file notifications to the Cal-OSHA, Federal OSHA, or EPA Agencies for employee records as required by CCR, Title 8, Section 5208 and CFR 40, Part 61?

Yes

No

If the answer to either 6.1.1 or 6.1.2 above is "Yes", then give the date(s) of the citation(s) or failure to make notifications, and explain the circumstances by attachment to this Bid Form.

ARTICLE 7 – NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

By signing this Bid Form, Bidder, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is the authorized representative of the Bidder, the party making the foregoing bid, that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and is not collusive or sham; that the Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any Bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the Bidder or any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or that of any other Bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company

BID FORM

RESDMSTR: SP: 03/01/2025

00 41 00 - 4

00000000009928

association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

ARTICLE 8 – ADDENDA

In submitting this bid, Bidder represents that Bidder has examined copies of all the Contract Documents and acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum No.: _____	Date: _____	Addendum No.: _____	Date: _____
Addendum No.: _____	Date: _____	Addendum No.: _____	Date: _____
Addendum No.: _____	Date: _____	Addendum No.: _____	Date: _____

Failure to acknowledge on the Bid Form receipt of an addendum shall not in itself be cause for withdrawal or rejection of bids, if it can be shown that bidder did, in fact, receive such addendum prior to bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 – DVBE COMPLIANCE & PARTICIPATION SUMMARY

9.1 In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10115, et seq., the Department of General Services has established criteria to implement the DVBE Program Goal as set forth in Document 00 22 10 of the Project Manual. Document 00 22 10, DVBE PARTICIPATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS cites the specific percentage of DVBE Participation required for this contract. **Failure to meet this requirement will result in a non-responsive bid.**

If DVBE Participation is a requirement for this bid, Bidder must complete Article 9.2.1 - DVBE PARTICIPATION SUMMARY. Failure to meet the full percentage of required DVBE participation will cause the bid to be deemed non-responsive and the bid will be rejected by the State. Listed DVBE vendor or subcontractor relationships should be first tier.

Any DVBE person, firm, corporation or organization committed by the bidder to fulfill DVBE Participation must: 1) be certified with the OSDS, and; 2) perform or provide a Commercially Useful Function as defined in Military and Veterans Code Section 999. Failure to comply with these requirements will deem the bid non-responsive and the bid will be rejected by the State.

If DVBE participation is set at zero percent, Bidder may still claim DVBE Incentive for voluntary DVBE Participation of 1% or greater. To have DVBE Incentive applied to this bid, Bidder must claim the Incentive in ARTICLE 2.3 - PREFERENCES & INCENTIVES and complete ARTICLE 9.2 - DVBE PARTICIPATION SUMMARY of the Bid Form.

If any DVBE subcontractor will be performing work in excess of 1/2 of 1% of the bid amount, the subcontractor **MUST** be listed under ARTICLE 9.2.1 - DVBE PARTICIPATION SUMMARY.

9.2 DVBE PARTICIPATION SUMMARY

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

Completion Instructions: Capture all required and non-required first tier DVBE Participation in the space below. Identify the proposed work (services, trade or materials) to be completed by the DVBE. List the Company name, contact information, OSDS Certification Number, and the DIR Registration Number. If the Bidder is a DVBE, list only the Bidder's information as 100%; do not list additional subcontractors. Indicate the dollar amount of the work to be performed by each DVBE company and the corresponding percentage of this bid price rounded to two decimals. Add up each Dollar Amount and identify the total on the bottom row marked, TOTAL DVBE PARTICIPATION. Calculate and list the percentage of the bid price this amount represents.

Pursuant to Military and Veterans Code §999.7, the awarding department shall withhold, on a contract entered into on or after January 1, 2021, ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) from the final payment, or the full final payment if less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), until a prime contractor complies with the certification requirements of subdivision (d) of Section Military and Veterans Code §999.5. A prime contractor that fails to comply with the certification requirement shall, after notice, be allowed to cure the defect. Notwithstanding any other law, if, after at least 15 calendar days but not more than 30 calendar days from the date of notice, the prime contractor refuses to comply with the certification requirements, the awarding department shall permanently deduct ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) from the final payment, or the full payment if less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

9.2.1 Listed hereinafter is the certified DVBE company(s) proposed to perform work if the contract is awarded to Bidder:

TYPE OF WORK PERFORMED (Service, Trade or Materials)	NAME OF DVBE COMPANY, CONTACT PERSON AND PHONE NUMBER	OSDS CERTIFICATION NUMBER	DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT OF WORK PERFORMED	PERCENTAGE OF BID PRICE
TOTAL DVBE PARTICIPATION:					

DETERMINATION OF TOTAL DVBE PARTICIPATION: Determination of total DVBE participation will be on the basis of total sum of all listed DVBE above and as verified by the State. When there is a discrepancy between the Dollar Amount and the Percentage of Bid, the higher of the two will prevail.

ARTICLE 10 – LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

Listed hereinafter are the **name, location, license number, and registration number** of all subcontractors who will be employed, and the **kind of work** which each will perform if the contract is awarded to the undersigned. I understand that under Public Contract Code Section 4100, et. seq., I must here clearly set forth the name and location of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to me in or about the construction of the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%), of my total bid, and that as to any work in which I fail to do so, I agree to perform that portion myself or be subject to penalty under the act. (Note: In case more than one subcontractor is named for the same kind of work, state the portion that each will perform.) I also understand that listed subcontractors must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations in order to be listed for and to engage in the performance of work on Public Works projects. Notwithstanding General Conditions Paragraph 1.1, the definition of a **SUBCONTRACTOR** for the purposes of the Subletting and Subcontracting law is as follows: A trade Contractor who is licensed with the Contractors' State License Board with an A, B, C or D classification, as defined pursuant to PCC Section 4113.

- Vendors or suppliers of materials only need not be listed.
- C-16 or C-57 subcontractors must contract directly with the prime contractor, and must be first tier subcontractors. If a C-16 or C-57 subcontract is for more than 1/2 of 1% of the total bid, it must be listed below.

Failure to list Kind of Work, Name, Location or License Number shall cause the bid to be rejected as non-responsive.

Kind of Work	Name	Location (City)	CSLB License No.	DIR Registration No.

If further space is required below, copy this page and attached hereto to be made a part of the Bid Form. Sub List Page _____ of _____

Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2010, a person that submits a bid or proposal to, or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with, a state agency with respect to any contract in the amount of \$100,000 or above shall certify, under penalty of perjury, at the time the bid or proposal is submitted or the contract is renewed, all of the following:

1. CALIFORNIA CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS: For contracts executed or renewed after January 1, 2017, the contractor certifies compliance with the Unruh Civil Rights Act (Section 51 of the Civil Code) and the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Section 12960 of the Government Code); and
2. EMPLOYER DISCRIMINATORY POLICIES: For contracts executed or renewed after January 1, 2017, if a Contractor has an internal policy against a sovereign nation or peoples recognized by the United States government, the Contractor certifies that such policies are not used in violation of the Unruh Civil Rights Act (Section 51 of the Civil Code) or the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Section 12960 of the Government Code).

CERTIFICATION

I, the official named below, certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Proposer/Bidder Firm Name (Printed)	Federal ID Number
By (Authorized Signature)	
Printed Name and Title of Person Signing	
Executed in the County of	Executed in the State of
Date Executed	

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____ [date], at _____ [city], _____ [state]."

Signed

END OF DOCUMENT

BIDDER'S BOND

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we,

_____, as Principal,
and _____

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of California, hereinafter called the State, in the penal sum of ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid of the Principal above named, submitted by said Principal to the State of California, Department of General Services, for the work described below, for the payment of which sum in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION of this obligation is such that:

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted the above-mentioned bid to the State of California, Department of General Services, for certain construction specifically described as follows, for which bids are to be opened at _____
_____ (Insert place where bids will be opened) on _____ (Insert date of bid opening)
for _____

(Copy here the exact description of work, including location, as it appears on the proposal)

NOW, THEREFORE, If the aforesaid Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required under the specifications, after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form, in accordance with the bid, and files the two bonds with the Department, one to guarantee faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials, as required by law, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)
Name of Principal and Address for Service

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

By _____
Contractor Signature

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)
Name of Surety and Address for Service

By _____
Attorney-in-Fact Signature

NOTE: Signatures of those executing for the Surety must be properly acknowledged.

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____ ss

On this _____ day of _____ in the year of 20__ before me, a notary public in and for the county and state aforesaid, personally appeared, _____ and proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the attorney-in-fact of _____ and acknowledged to me that he/she subscribed the name of the said company thereto as surety, and his/her own name as attorney-in-fact.

(SEAL)

Notary Public

DOCUMENT 00 43 16-1

LIST OF CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

COMPLETION INSTRUCTIONS
PLEASE READ THESE INSTRUCTION CAREFULLY

IN ORDER TO GRANT A FIVE PERCENT (5%) NON-SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE TO A NON-SMALL BUSINESS, THE BIDDER MUST COMPLETE THE CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR SUMMARY (CSBSS) FORM 00 43 16-2. THIS FORM **MUST** BE COMPLETED BY THE NON-SMALL BUSINESS BIDDER AND RETURNED TO THE AWARDING AGENCY NO LATER THAN FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS AFTER THE TIME OF RECEIPT OF BIDS. IF THE BIDDER FAILS TO RETURN THE COMPLETED FORM 00 43 16-2 WITHIN 48 HOURS, THE CLAIM FOR SMALL BUSINESS PREFERENCE WILL BE DENIED.

CSBS COMPANY NAME – list the name(s) of the certified small business subcontractor(s) to be used to complete this project.

CSBS COMPANY ADDRESS – list the address(es) of the certified small business subcontractor(s) to be used to complete this project.

CSBS COMPANY TELEPHONE NUMBER – list the telephone number(s) of the certified small business subcontractor(s) to be used to complete this project.

CSBS PERCENTAGE (%) OR DOLLAR (\$) AMOUNT – list the percentage(s) or dollar amount(s) that will be given to the certified small business subcontractor(s) used to complete this project.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK – identify the proposed work including services or materials to be performed by the certified small business subcontractor(s) to complete this project.

TO OBTAIN THE 5% NON-CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS PREFERENCE, THE LISTED SUBCONTRACTOR(S) AND/OR SUPPLIER(S) FIRM(S) MUST BE FORMALLY CERTIFIED BY THE OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS AND DVBE CERTIFICATION (OSDC) AS A SMALL AND/OR MICROBUSINESS. (Prime contractors should ask Subcontractor/Supplier to provide them with a copy of their OSDC certification letter)

CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR(S) SUMMARY

BIDDER NAME _____

PROJECT NUMBER _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR(S) SUMMARY

Form date 09/28/2004

Listed hereinafter is the **name of business, address, telephone number, dollar amount or percentage** of all certified subcontractors who will be employed, and the **description of the work** which each will perform if the contract is awarded to this bidder.

Failure to list name of business, address, telephone number, description of work to be performed and dollar amount or percentage of work for each subcontractor may be cause for denial of the non-small business subcontractor preference.

(If further space is required for the List of Proposed Subcontractors, additional sheets showing the required information, as indicated below, shall be attached hereto and made a part of the Bid).

CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR (Name of Business)	CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR (Address)	CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR (Telephone Number)	CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR (\$ or % Amount)	CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR (Description of Work) (Service or Materials)

CERTIFIED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTOR(S) SUMMARY

PAYEE DATA RECORD

(Required when receiving payment from the State of California in lieu of IRS W-9 or W-7)

STD 204 (Rev. 03/2021)

Section 1 - Payee Information**NAME** (This is required. Do not leave this line blank. Must match the payee's federal tax return)**BUSINESS NAME, DBA NAME or DISREGARDED SINGLE MEMBER LLC NAME** (if different from above)**MAILING ADDRESS** (number, street, apt. or suite no.) (See instructions on Page 2)**CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE****E-MAIL ADDRESS****Section 2 - Entity Type**

Check one (1) box only that matches the entity type of the Payee listed in Section 1 above. (See instructions on page 2)

 SOLE PROPRIETOR / INDIVIDUAL **SINGLE MEMBER LLC Disregarded Entity owned by an Individual** **PARTNERSHIP** **ESTATE OR TRUST** **CORPORATION** (see instructions on page 2) **MEDICAL** (e.g., dentistry, chiropractic, etc.) **LEGAL** (e.g., attorney services) **EXEMPT** (e.g., nonprofit) **ALL OTHERS****Section 3 - Tax Identification Number**Enter your Tax Identification Number (TIN) in the appropriate box. The TIN must match the name given in Section 1 of this form. Do not provide more than one (1) TIN. The TIN is a 9-digit number. **Note:** Payment will not be processed without a TIN.

- For **Individuals**, enter SSN.
- If you are a **Resident Alien**, and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, enter your ITIN.
- Grantor Trusts (such as a Revocable Living Trust while the grantors are alive) may not have a separate FEIN. Those trusts must enter the individual grantor's SSN.
- For **Sole Proprietor or Single Member LLC (disregarded entity)**, in which the sole member is an individual, enter SSN (ITIN if applicable) or FEIN (FTB prefers SSN).
- For **Single Member LLC (disregarded entity)**, in which the sole member is a business entity, enter the owner entity's FEIN. Do not use the disregarded entity's FEIN.
- For all other entities including LLC that is taxed as a corporation or partnership, estates/trusts (with FEINs), enter the entity's FEIN.

Social Security Number (SSN) or Individual Tax Identification Number (ITIN)

_____ - _____ - _____

OR

Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN)

_____ - _____

Section 4 - Payee Residency Status (See instructions)

- CALIFORNIA RESIDENT** - Qualified to do business in California or maintains a permanent place of business in California.
- CALIFORNIA NONRESIDENT** - Payments to nonresidents for services may be subject to state income tax withholding.
- No services performed in California
- Copy of Franchise Tax Board waiver of state withholding is attached.

Section 5 - Certification

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that the information provided on this document is true and correct. Should my residency status change, I will promptly notify the state agency below.

NAME OF AUTHORIZED PAYEE REPRESENTATIVE**TITLE****E-MAIL ADDRESS****SIGNATURE****DATE****TELEPHONE** (include area code)**Section 6 - Paying State Agency**

Please return completed form to:

STATE AGENCY/DEPARTMENT OFFICE
Department of General Services, Administrative Division**UNIT/SECTION**
Office of Business and Acquisition Services, Contract Services Section**MAILING ADDRESS**
707 Third Street, MS 508**FAX**
n/a**TELEPHONE** (include area code)
n/a**CITY**
West Sacramento**STATE**
CA**ZIP CODE**
95805**E-MAIL ADDRESS**
n/a

PAYEE DATA RECORD

(Required when receiving payment from the State of California in lieu of IRS W-9 or W-7)

STD 204 (Rev. 03/2021)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Type or print the information on the Payee Data Record, STD 204 form. Sign, date, and return to the state agency/department office address shown in Section 6. Prompt return of this fully completed form will prevent delays when processing payments.

Information provided in this form will be used by California state agencies/departments to prepare Information Returns (Form 1099).

NOTE: Completion of this form is optional for Government entities, i.e. federal, state, local, and special districts.

A completed Payee Data Record, STD 204 form, is required for all payees (non-governmental entities or individuals) entering into a transaction that may lead to a payment from the state. Each state agency requires a completed, signed, and dated STD 204 on file; therefore, it is possible for you to receive this form from multiple state agencies with which you do business.

Payees who do not wish to complete the STD 204 may elect not to do business with the state. If the payee does not complete the STD 204 and the required payee data is not otherwise provided, payment may be reduced for federal and state backup withholding. Amounts reported on Information Returns (Form 1099) are in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and the California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

Section 1 – Payee Information

Name – Enter the name that appears on the payee's federal tax return. The name provided shall be the tax liable party and is subject to IRS TIN matching (when applicable).

- Sole Proprietor/Individual/Revocable Trusts – enter the name shown on your federal tax return.
- Single Member Limited Liability Companies (LLCs) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner for federal tax purposes - enter the name of the individual or business entity that is tax liable for the business in section 1. Enter the DBA, LLC name, trade, or fictitious name under Business Name.
- Note: for the State of California tax purposes, a Single Member LLC is not disregarded from its owner, even if they may be disregarded at the Federal level.
- Partnerships, Estates/Trusts, or Corporations – enter the entity name as shown on the entity's federal tax return. The name provided in Section 1 must match to the TIN provided in section 3. Enter any DBA, trade, or fictitious business names under Business Name.

Business Name – Enter the business name, DBA name, trade or fictitious name, or disregarded LLC name.

Mailing Address – The mailing address is the address where the payee will receive information returns. Use form STD 205, Payee Data Record Supplement to provide a remittance address if different from the mailing address for information returns, or make subsequent changes to the remittance address.

Section 2 – Entity Type

If the Payee in Section 1 is a(n)...	THEN Select the Box for...
Individual • Sole Proprietorship • Grantor (Revocable Living) Trust disregarded for federal tax purposes	Sole Proprietor/Individual
Limited Liability Company (LLC) owned by an individual and is disregarded for federal tax purposes	Single Member LLC-owned by an individual
Partnerships • Limited Liability Partnerships (LLP) • and, LLC treated as a Partnership	Partnerships
Estate • Trust (other than disregarded Grantor Trust)	Estate or Trust
Corporation that is medical in nature (e.g., medical and healthcare services, physician care, nursery care, dentistry, etc.) • LLC that is to be taxed like a Corporation and is medical in nature	Corporation-Medical
Corporation that is legal in nature (e.g., services of attorneys, arbitrators, notary publics involving legal or law related matters, etc.) • LLC that is to be taxed like a Corporation and is legal in nature	Corporation-Legal
Corporation that qualifies for an Exempt status, including 501(c) 3 and domestic non-profit corporations.	Corporation-Exempt
Corporation that does not meet the qualifications of any of the other corporation types listed above • LLC that is to be taxed as a Corporation and does not meet any of the other corporation types listed above	Corporation-All Other

Section 3 – Tax Identification Number

The State of California requires that all parties entering into business transactions that may lead to payment(s) from the state provide their Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The TIN is required by R&TC sections 18645 and 18661 to facilitate tax compliance enforcement activities and preparation of Form 1099 and other information returns as required by the IRC section 6109(a) and R&TC section 18662 and its regulations.

Section 4 – Payee Residency Status

Are you a California resident or nonresident?

- A corporation will be defined as a "resident" if it has a permanent place of business in California or is qualified through the Secretary of State to do business in California.
- A partnership is considered a resident partnership if it has a permanent place of business in California.
- An estate is a resident if the decedent was a California resident at time of death.
- A trust is a resident if at least one trustee is a California resident.
 - For individuals and sole proprietors, the term "resident" includes every individual who is in California for other than a temporary or transitory purpose and any individual domiciled in California who is absent for a temporary or transitory purpose. Generally, an individual who comes to California for a purpose that will extend over a long or indefinite period will be considered a resident. However, an individual who comes to perform a particular contract of short duration will be considered a nonresident.

For information on Nonresident Withholding, contact the Franchise Tax Board at the numbers listed below:

Withholding Services and Compliance Section: 1-888-792-4900
For hearing impaired with TDD, call: 1-800-822-6268

E-mail address: wscs.gen@ftb.ca.gov
Website: www.ftb.ca.gov

Section 5 – Certification

Provide the name, title, email address, signature, and telephone number of individual completing this form and date completed. In the event that a SSN or ITIN is provided, the individual identified as the tax liable party must certify the form. Note: the signer may differ from the tax liable party in this situation if the signer can provide a power of attorney documented for the individual.

Section 6 – Paying State Agency

This section must be completed by the state agency/department requesting the STD 204.

Privacy Statement

Section 7(b) of the Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-579) requires that any federal, state, or local governmental agency, which requests an individual to disclose their social security account number, shall inform that individual whether that disclosure is mandatory or voluntary, by which statutory or other authority such number is solicited, and what uses will be made of it. It is mandatory to furnish the information requested. Federal law requires that payment for which the requested information is not provided is subject to federal backup withholding and state law imposes noncompliance penalties of up to \$20,000. You have the right to access records containing your personal information, such as your SSN. To exercise that right, please contact the business services unit or the accounts payable unit of the state agency(ies) with which you transact that business.

All questions should be referred to the requesting state agency listed on the bottom front of this form.

STANDARD AGREEMENT

STD 213 (Rev. 03/2019)

AGREEMENT NUMBER

PURCHASING AUTHORITY NUMBER (if applicable)

1. This Agreement is entered into between the Contracting Agency and the Contractor named below:

CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME

Department of General Services, Real Estate Services Division, Project Management and Development Branch

CONTRACTOR NAME

2. The Term of this Agreement is:

START DATE

As Identified in the Notice to Proceed

THROUGH END DATE

XXX Calendar Days, commencing on the Start Date Identified in the Notice to Proceed

3. The maximum amount of this Agreement is: \$X,XXX,XXX.XX

4. The parties agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the following exhibits, which are by this reference made a part of the Agreement.

EXHIBITS	TITLE	PAGES
Project Title	Project Title Client Address City, County, CA Project Number	
Exhibit A	Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Bid Form, and Invitation to Bid	
Exhibit B	Project Manual (except Bidding Requirements), dated XXX including the following Contract Documents: Introductory Information General Conditions of the Contract for Construction Supplementary Conditions Specifications Addenda No.	
Exhibit C	XXX Drawings, dated XXX, as listed in Document 00 01 15 of the Project Manual	

Items shown with an asterisk (), are here by incorporated by reference and made part of this agreement as if attached hereto. These documents can be viewed at <https://www.dgs.ca.gov/ols/resources>*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED BY THE PARTIES HERETO.

CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR NAME (if other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.)

CONTRACTOR BUSINESS ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING		TITLE	
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE		DATE SIGNED	

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME

CONTRACTING AGENCY ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING		TITLE	
CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE		DATE SIGNED	
CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES APPROVAL		EXEMPTION, IF APPLICABLE	

PERFORMANCE BOND TO ACCOMPANY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT WHEREAS, The State of California, acting by and through the Department of General Services has awarded to _____, a _____ existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California as Contractor, a contract for the work described as follows:

Project Name
Client Agency
Project Information
Reference Number, Project Number, Contract Number

AND WHEREAS, Said Contractor is required to furnish a bond in connection with said contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, We the undersigned Contractor and surety are held and firmly bound unto the State of California in the sum of _____ Dollars, (\$000,000) to be paid to the State or its certain attorney, its successors and assigns; for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH,

That if the above bounded Contractor, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements in the foregoing contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on his or their part to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, and shall indemnify and save harmless the State of California, its officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become and be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on this _____ day of _____, 20_____

Name of Contractor and Address for Service

By _____

Contractor Signature

Name of Surety and Address for Service (SEAL)

By _____

Attorney-in-Fact Signature

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____ ss

On this _____ day of _____ in the year of 20____ before me, a notary public in and for the county and state aforesaid, personally appeared, _____ proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the attorney-in-fact of _____ and acknowledged to me that he/she subscribed the name of the said company thereto as surety, and his/her own name as attorney-in-fact.

(SEAL)

NOTARY PUBLIC

PAYMENT BOND TO ACCOMPANY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
(Public Contract Code Sections 7103 and 10221)

BOND NO. _____

The premium on this bond is _____ for the term of _____ Agreement Number 20-XXXX

Know All Men By These Presents:

That the State of California, acting by and through the Department of General Services _____, has awarded to _____ whose address for service is _____, as Principal, a contract for the work described as follows:

Project Title: _____

Project Location: _____

WHEREAS, the provisions of Public Contract Code Sections 7103 and 10221 require that the Principal file a bond in connection with said contract and this bond is executed and tendered in accordance therewith.

NOW THEREFORE, Principal and _____, a Surety Corporation organized under the laws of _____, and authorized to transact a general surety business in the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound to the People of the State of California in the penal sum of _____, for which payment we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH,

1. That if said Principal or its subcontractors shall fail to pay any of the persons named in Civil Code Section 9100, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the contract, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the Principal and subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to such work and labor, that the surety herein will pay for the same, otherwise this obligation is to be void. In case suit is brought upon this bond, the Surety will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.
2. This bond shall inure to the benefit of any persons named in Civil Code Section 9100 as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigned in any suit brought upon this bond.
3. The aggregate liability of the Surety hereunder, including costs and attorney fees, on all claims whatsoever shall not exceed the penal sum of the bond in accordance with the provisions of Section 996.470(a) of the Code of Civil Procedure.
4. This bond is executed by the Surety, to comply with the provisions of Public Contract Code Sections 7103, 10221 and 10222, of Chapter 5, Title 3, Part 6, Division 4 of the Civil Code and of Chapter 2, Title 14, Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure and said bond shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions thereof.
5. This bond may be cancelled by the Surety in accordance with the provisions of Section 996.310 et seq. of the Code of Civil Procedure.
6. This bond to become effective _____

(NAME OF SURETY)

(ADDRESS FOR SERVICE)

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that I have executed the foregoing bond under an unrevoked power of attorney.

Executed in _____ on _____
(CITY AND STATE) (DATE)

 X
(SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY IN FACT)

(PRINTED OR TYPED NAME OR ATTORNEY IN FACT)

STATE OF
CALIFORNIA Std. 807
(Rev. 10/2019)

Change Order

Date Issued: _____ (Type Date)

Change Order No: _____

ABMS Contract No: _____

F\$ Contract No.: _____

Project ID: **DGS000000XXXXXX**

Activity ID: **CN**

Resource Type: **CONTR**

Category: **10000**

From Division: **Real Estate Services Division**

Branch: **Project Management and
Development Branch**

Address: **707 Third Street, 4th Floor**

City, State Zip: **West Sacramento, CA 95605**

Revision No.: _____

Date Revised: _____

Project: _____

Client Agency: _____

Facility Name: _____

Facility Location: _____

To: (Contractor's Name:) _____
(Contractor's Address:) _____
(Contractor's City/State/Zip:) _____

This Change Order is issued pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions Article 6 of the Contract relating to **Changes in the Work** and shall not be effective until approved by the Department of General Services, REAL ESTATE SERVICES DIVISION. The State will issue the change order after the conditions have been agreed to. The contractor is directed to proceed with construction activities in such manner as to preclude the necessity for later altering the work in order to accomplish this change. This document must be completed in every detail, signed, dated and returned in **DUPLICATE** to the State's representative within **fifteen (15)** calendar days from the date of issue, as provided in the General Conditions of the Contract. Upon approval, a signed copy will be sent to the contractor as authority for proceeding with the changes (or as confirmation of previously issued instructions).

Change Order Description

<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<i>Total this Change Order</i>		\$100,000.00

The Undersigned Contractor agrees to make this change in accordance with the printed conditions herein for The Additive sum of \$ _____ or deductive sum (\$ _____).

This change is approved for the sum stated above and for a time extension of _____ calendar days.

This Agreement constitutes full and final settlement for all aspects of the work described herein. As part of this agreement, Contractor waives any and all rights to claim for any delay or impact costs associated with the work described herein, including, but not limited to, inefficiency, unabsorbed and extended home office overhead and extended field office overhead.

	Title	Date
Authorized Contractor's Signature		

	Title	Date
Authorized State's Representative Signature		

Distribution of Change Order:

Originals to: 1) Contractor 2) RESD Contract Unit

Copies to: 1) Project Manager 2) State Controllers Office 3) DGS Capital Outlay Account 4) State Inspector



Document 00 72 00

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

October 2011 Edition

Table of Articles

page

1.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
1.1	Definitions	
1.2	Execution. Correlation and Intent	
1.3	Use of the State's Drawings, Project Manual and other Documents	
1.4	Capitalization	
1.5	Conflicts in the Contract Documents	
1.6	Requests for Information, Clarifications or Additional Instructions	
2.	ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT	5
2.1	Information and/or Services Required of the State	
2.2	Administration of the Contract	
2.3	Breaches, Defaults and Termination for Cause	
2.4	Termination for the State's Convenience	
2.5	Suspension by the State for Convenience	
3.	CONTRACTOR	7
3.1	Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by the Contractor	
3.2	Supervision and Construction Procedures	
3.3	Labor and Materials	
3.4	Nondiscrimination Clause	
3.5	Guarantee	
3.6	Taxes	
3.7	Permits, Fees and Notices	
3.8	Allowances	
3.9	Superintendent	
3.10	Contractor's Progress Schedule	
3.11	Documents and Samples at the Project Site	
3.12	Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples (Submittals)	
3.13	Tests and Inspections	
3.14	Use of Project Site	
3.15	Cutting and Patching	
3.16	Cleaning Up	
3.17	Access to Work	
3.18	Royalties and Patents	
3.19	Indemnification	
3.20	Air Pollution	
3.21	Certification by Contractor of Recycled Content	
3.22	Unfair Business Practices	
3.23	Child Support Compliance Act	
3.24	NOT USED	
3.25	Contractor Required Notification of Changes	

	page
4. SUBCONTRACTORS	16
4.1 Subletting and Subcontracting	
4.2 Subcontractual Relations	
4.3 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Program	
4.4 Contract Assignments	
5. CONSTRUCTION BY THE STATE OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS	17
5.1 State’s Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts	
5.2 Mutual Responsibility	
5.3 State’s Right to Clean Up	
6. CHANGES IN THE WORK	18
6.1 General	
6.2 Change Order	
6.3 Acceptance of Change Orders	
6.4 Effect on Sureties	
7. TIME	21
7.1 Notice to Proceed	
7.2 Contract Time	
7.3 Liquidated Damages	
7.4 Time Extensions	
7.5 Delays in Completion of the Work	
7.6 Acceleration	
8. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION	23
8.1 Schedule of Values	
8.2 Timeliness of Payments	
8.3 Retentions	
8.4 Assignment of Contract Funds	
8.5 Occupancy by the State Prior to Completion of the Work	
8.6 Acceptance of the Work and Final Payment	
8.7 Interest	
9. DISPUTES AND CLAIMS	24
9.1 Dispute and Claim Procedures	
9.2 Audit and Access to Records	

	page
10. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY	26
10.1 Safety of Persons and Property	
10.2 Emergencies	
10.3 Drug-Free Workplace	
11. INSURANCE AND BONDS	28
11.1 Contractor's Insurance	
11.2 No Personal Liability	
11.3 Performance Bond and Payment Bond	
12. UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK	30
12.1 Uncovering and Correction of Work	
12.2 Correction of Work	
12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work	
13. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	31
13.1 Governing Law	
13.2 Successors and Assigns	
13.3 Written Notice	
13.4 Contractor's Use of Computer Software	
13.5 Independent Contractor	
13.6 Unenforceable Provisions	
13.7 Expatriate Corporations	
13.8 Domestic Partners	
13.9 Air or Water Pollution Violation	
13.10 Certification by Contractor of Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise/Small Business Participation	

DOCUMENT 00 72 00 - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

ARTICLE 1 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 **DEFINITIONS:** When the following terms appear in the Contract, they shall have the following meaning:

1.1.1 **Acceptance of the Work:** Written acceptance of the Work by the Director of the Department of General Services, State of California, or the Director's designee.

1.1.2 **Act of God:** An Act of God shall include only the following occurrences or conditions and effects:

- .1 Earthquakes in excess of a magnitude of 3.5 on the Richter Scale; or
- .2 Tidal waves.

1.1.3 **Addendum (Addenda):** A document issued by the State during the bidding period which modifies, supersedes or supplements the Contract Documents.

1.1.4 **Alternative:** Refer to Approved Equal and Substitution.

1.1.5 **Applicable Codes:** Include, but are not limited to, applicable laws, statutes, regulations, rules, building and other codes, ordinances, rulings, and lawful orders of all public authorities having jurisdiction over the State, the Contractor, Subcontractors, the Project, the Work, or the execution of the Work.

1.1.6 **Approved Equal:** Material, equipment, or method approved by the State for use in the Work, as being acceptable as an equivalent in essential attributes to the material, equipment, or method specified in the Contract Documents.

1.1.7 **Agreement:** The written and executed document known as Document 00 52 00, Agreement.

1.1.8 **Architect or Engineer:** The State, or the State's consultant listed in the Contract Documents as the designer of record responsible for the preparation and coordination of the Drawings and technical sections of the Project Manual.

1.1.9 **Beneficial Occupancy:** Occupancy and use by the State of all, or part, or parts, of the Work as selected by the State, prior to Completion.

1.1.10 **Bidder:** Any individual, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture, or any combination thereof, submitting a Bid Form for the Work.

1.1.11 **Change Order:** A written order issued by the State used to determine adjustments in the Contract based on:

- .1 a change in the Work,
- .2 the amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, and
- .3 the extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time.

1.1.12 **Claim:** An unresolved Dispute arising under or relating to the performance of the Contract which can only be filed after Acceptance of the Work and the final statement to the Contractor.

1.1.13 **Completion:** When the entire Work has been performed in accordance with the Contract requirements as delineated in the Contract Documents and Project Manual. Completion of the Work occurs when the State's final inspection has been made and all construction, services and deliverables have been fully executed as determined by the State's Representative, including but not limited to completion of all punch-list items and delivery of as-built drawings, operation & maintenance manuals, guaranties, warranties, spare parts, reports and certifications as noted in the Project Manual, Section 01 77 00.

1.1.14 **Contract:** The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified by a Change Order. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between any persons or entities other than the State and the Contractor.

1.1.15 Contract Documents: The Contract Documents consist of the Agreement between the State and Contractor, Payment and Performance Bonds; the Conditions of the Contract, including General, Supplementary and other Conditions; Drawings, Specifications, Addenda and Change Orders.

1.1.16 Contract Sum: The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments by Change Order, is the total amount payable by the State to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

1.1.17 Contract Time: The Contract Time is the period of time, from the Start Date to the date of Completion of the Work, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract.

1.1.18 Contractor: The individual, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture, or any combination thereof, who has entered into a contract with the State, identified as such in the Agreement, and referred to throughout the Contract as if singular in number. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's representative.

1.1.19 Day: Calendar day, unless otherwise specifically defined.

1.1.20 Department: The Department of General Services, State of California.

1.1.21 Director: The Director of the Department of General Services, State of California, or the Director's designee.

1.1.22 Dispute: A demand during performance of the Work seeking adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A Dispute is not a Claim.

1.1.23 Drawings: The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, illustrating the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including but not limited to, plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

1.1.24 Emergency: A sudden, unexpected occurrence that poses a clear and imminent danger, requiring immediate action to prevent or mitigate the loss or impairment of life, health, property, or essential public services.

1.1.25 General Notes: The written instructions, provisions, conditions or other requirements appearing on the Drawings, and so identified thereon, which pertain to the performance of the Work.

1.1.26 Guarantee: The Contractor's assurance that the Project complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.1.27 Official Progress Schedule: The Contractor's baseline schedule and updates accepted by the State.

1.1.28 Or Equal: Refer to Approved Equal.

1.1.29 Owner: The State of California.

1.1.30 Product Data: Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

1.1.31 Project: The total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract may be the whole or a part.

1.1.32 Project Manual: The volume(s) assembled for the Work which includes the Introductory Information, Bidding Requirements, Contracting Requirements, Specifications, and other information as may be listed in the Project Manual Table of Contents.

1.1.33 Request for Information (RFI): A written request by the Contractor submitted in a State provided format for information regarding Project specific issues.

1.1.34 Retention: A percentage of the Contract Sum held back upon completion of the Work, or any portion of the Work, to cover outstanding liabilities, contingencies, and the like, as specified in the Contract Documents.

1.1.35 Samples: Physical examples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

- 1.1.36 **Schedule of Values:** A document furnished by the Contractor to the State reflecting the portions of the Contract sum allotted for the various parts of the Work, and used as the basis for reviewing the Contractor's applications for payment request.
- 1.1.37 **Shop Drawings:** Drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially issued for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, and material suppliers to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- 1.1.38 **Specifications:** That portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, standards, equipment, construction systems, and standards of workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.
- 1.1.39 **State:** The State of California acting through the Department of General Services.
- 1.1.40 **State Construction Supervisor/Inspector:** The person(s) authorized by the State to provide inspection services, field coordination and quality control during construction.
- 1.1.41 **State Contract Act:** The act which is set forth in the California Public Contract Code, Section 10100, et seq.
- 1.1.42 **State's Representative:** Person(s) authorized by the State to act on behalf of the State for the Project.
- 1.1.43 **Subcontractor:** An individual, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture, or any combination thereof, who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform work or labor or render service in or about the Work. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or a representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" shall not include those who supply materials only or a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.
- 1.1.44 **Sub-subcontractor:** A person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the work. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or a representative of the Sub-subcontractor.
- 1.1.45 **Not Used**
- 1.1.46 **Substitution:** A material and/or process offered by the Contractor in lieu of the specified material and/or process, and accepted by the State in writing as being equivalent (equal) to the specified material and/or process.
- 1.1.47 **Warranty:** A Contractor's, manufacturer's or material supplier's assurance that products and services provided meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- 1.1.48 **Work:** Construction, services and deliverables required by the Contract Documents and Project Manual, including labor, materials, equipment, services, and documents provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract, including but not limited to requirements such as; completion of punch-list items, as-built drawings, operation & maintenance manuals, guaranties, warranties, spare parts, reports, and certifications.

1.2 **EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT**

- 1.2.1 The Contract will not be binding on the State until appropriately endorsed by the State's legal Representative, in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 10220.
- 1.2.2 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor is familiar with the methodology under which the work is to be performed and has correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- 1.2.3 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include items necessary for completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. Performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results.
- 1.2.4 Organization of the Specifications into Groups, Divisions, subgroups, Sections and Articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not be the basis that Contractor utilizes in dividing the Work among Subcontractors, nor in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

1.2.5 When standards of the Federal Government, trade societies, or trade associations are referred to in the Contract Documents by specific date of issue, these shall be considered as part of the Contract Documents. When such references do not bear date of issue, current published edition at the date of the first Invitation to Bid shall be considered as part of the Contract Documents.

1.2.6 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words and terms which have well-known or commonly accepted technical or construction industry meanings shall be used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

1.2.7 Every part of the Work shall be accomplished in workmanship-like manner by workers, laborers, or mechanics specially skilled in the class of work required. Any person the State may deem incompetent or disorderly shall be promptly removed from the Project by the Contractor upon written notice from the State, and shall not be re-employed on this Project.

1.3 **USE OF THE STATE'S DRAWINGS, PROJECT MANUAL AND OTHER DOCUMENTS:** The Drawings, Project Manual and other documents issued by the State, and copies furnished to the Contractor, are for use solely with respect to this Project. They are not to be used by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material or equipment supplier on other projects, nor for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the State. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Project Manual and other documents issued by the State appropriate to, and for use in, the execution of their work under the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.4 CAPITALIZATION

1.4.1 Terms capitalized in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction include those which are:

- .1 Specifically defined; or
- .2 Titles of numbered Articles; or
- .3 References to Paragraphs, Subparagraphs and Clauses; or
- .4 Titles of other documents.

1.5 CONFLICTS IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.5.1 In the event of conflict in the Contract Documents, the following priorities shall govern:

- .1 Addenda shall govern over other Sections of the Contract Documents to the extent specifically noted; subsequent Addenda shall govern over prior Addenda only to the extent specified.
- .2 The General Conditions of the Contract for Construction shall govern over Drawings and Specifications except for specific modifications stated in the Supplementary Conditions, and except for Addenda.
- .3 In case of conflict between the Drawings and the Specifications, the Specifications shall govern unless the requirement(s) in the Drawings is/are more stringent and/or of higher quality and/or of higher quantity.
- .4 In the case of conflict within the Drawings, the following shall govern:
 - 1) Schedules, when identified as such, shall govern over all other portions of the Drawings.
 - 2) Specific notes shall govern over other notes and all other portions of the Drawings, except schedules described in the preceding Clause.
 - 3) Larger scale Drawings shall govern over smaller scale Drawings.
 - 4) Detail Drawings shall govern over standard plates bound within the Project Manual.
 - 5) Figured or numerical dimensions shall govern over dimensions obtained by scaling.

1.5.2 Omissions: If the Contract Documents are not complete as to any minor detail or required construction system or with regard to the manner of combining or installing of parts, materials, or equipment, but there exists accepted trade standard for good and workmanlike construction, such detail shall be deemed to have been implied by the requirements of the Contract Documents in accordance with such standard.

- .1 "Minor Detail" shall include the concept of substantially identical components, where price of each such component is small even though aggregate cost or importance is substantial, and shall include a single component which is incidental, even though its cost or importance may be substantial. Quality and quantity of parts or material so supplied shall conform to trade standards and be compatible with type, composition, strength, size and profile of parts or materials otherwise set forth in the Contract Documents.

1.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION, CLARIFICATION OR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS

1.6.1 Requests for Information (RFI): Should the Contractor discover conflicts, omissions, or errors in the Contract Documents, or have any questions concerning interpretation or clarification of Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately submit to the State in writing an RFI that complies with the following requirements:

- .1 All RFIs, whether by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or supplier at any tier, shall be submitted by the Contractor to the State.
- .2 RFIs shall be numbered sequentially and be presented in the format provided by the State.
- .3 The Contractor shall clearly and concisely set forth the single issue for which interpretation or clarification is sought, indicate Specification Section number, article and subarticle numbers, and Contract Drawing number, and detail, or other item involved, and state why a response is required from the State.
- .4 The Contractor shall set forth its own interpretation or understanding of the requirements, along with reasons why it has reached such an understanding in each RFI.
- .5 RFIs shall be submitted in a timely manner in order that they may be adequately researched and answered before the response affects any critical activity of the Work.
- .6 The State will review all RFIs to determine whether they are truly RFIs within the meaning of the term as defined in Paragraphs 1.1.33 and 1.6.1. RFI's which are determined to be not within the meaning of the term and/or RFIs where answers can readily be found in the Drawings and Project Manuals shall be deemed to be superfluous and the cost for reviewing these RFIs will be back-charged to the Contractor.
- .7 Responses to RFIs will be made within 14 days unless the State notifies the Contractor in writing that a response will take longer. The 14 days will begin when the RFI is received and dated by the State. Should the State respond sooner, the Contractor shall not assume that a new timeline has been established. Delays in the progress of the Work due to late submittal of RFIs by the Contractor are solely the responsibility of the Contractor.
- .8 Responses from the State will not change any requirement of the Contract unless so noted by the State in the response to the RFI.
- .9 Should the Contractor believe that a response to an RFI causes a change to the requirements of the Contract, the Contractor shall, before proceeding, give written notice to the State, indicating that the Contractor considers the State's response to the RFI to be a Change Order. An RFI will not be considered to be automatically a notice for a Change Order. The Contractor shall give separate written notice within 7 days of receipt of the State's response to the RFI. If the Contractor fails to give notice within 7 days or prior to commencement of the change, the Contractor shall forfeit the right to seek additional time or cost under Article 6.

1.6.2 Additional Detailed Instructions: The State may furnish additional detailed written and/or graphic instructions to further explain the work, and such instructions shall be a part of the Contract requirements. Should additional detailed instructions, in the opinion of the Contractor, constitute work in excess of the scope of the Work, the Contractor shall submit written notice to the State within 14 days following receipt of such instructions, and in any event prior to commencement of the work thereon. The State will then consider the notice; and, if in the State's judgment it is justified, the State's instructions will be revised or the extra work authorized in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.

ARTICLE 2 - ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

2.1 INFORMATION AND/OR SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE STATE

2.1.1 Information and/or services under the State's control shall be furnished by the State within a mutually agreed upon response time so as to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the Work.

2.1.2 The Contractor will be furnished Drawings and Project Manuals as specified in the Contract Documents.

2.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

2.2.1 The State will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents during construction, until final payment is due and during the correction period described in Paragraph 12.2 and throughout the guarantee period.

2.2.2 The State will visit the Project site appropriate to the stage of construction to become familiar with the progress and quality of the completed work and to determine if the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2.2.3 Unless so specified in the Contract Documents, the State will not have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The State will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The State will not be responsible for acts, errors, or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or of any other persons performing portions of the Work.

2.2.4 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration: Communications by and with the State's consultants shall be through the State. Communications by and with Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with separate contractors shall be through the State.

2.2.5 If the State observes work that appears to not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the State will have the authority to reject the Work. Whenever the State considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the State will require additional inspection or testing of the Work, in accordance with Subparagraphs 3.13.2 and 3.13.3, whether or not such work is fabricated, installed or completed.

2.2.6 The State will review and take action upon the Contractor's submitted Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details, such as dimensions and quantities, nor for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, which remain the responsibility of the Contractor.

2.2.7 Substitutions and Approved Equals: Alternative material(s), article(s), or equipment that are of equal quality and of required characteristics for the purpose intended may be proposed by the Contractor. The State will examine proposed alternatives for compliance with the Contract Documents. The proposed material(s), article(s), or equipment, will be reviewed for comparative quality, suitability, and performance against the product(s) specified in the Contract Documents. Refer to Subparagraph 3.12.10, for Substitution procedures. If Contractor's substitution is accepted, the Contractor shall be responsible for the costs of any changes resulting from the substitution, including, but not limited to redesign costs of the Project.

2.2.8 The State will conduct inspections to determine the Contractor's compliance with the Contract Documents and the date of Completion; will receive, for review and record, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor; and will issue a final Payment Authorization upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and Acceptance of the Work.

2.3 BREACHES, DEFAULTS AND TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

2.3.1 If the Director deems that the Contractor has failed to supply an adequate working force, or material of proper quality, or has failed to comply with Public Contract Code Section 10262, or has failed in any other respect to prosecute the Work with the diligence and force specified by the Contract, the Director may:

- .1 after written notice of at least 5 days to the Contractor, specifying the defaults to be remedied, provide any such labor or materials and deduct the cost from any money due or to become due to the Contractor under the Contract; or
- .2 if the Director considers that the failure is sufficient ground for such action, the Director may give written notice of at least 5 days to the Contractor and the Contractor's sureties, that if the defaults are not remedied, the Contractor's control over the Work will be terminated.

2.3.2 Should the State exercise its rights to terminate as noted in Subparagraph 2.3.1, the State may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the State and subject to any prior rights of the Surety:

- .1 terminate employment of the Contractor;
- .2 take possession of the Project site, materials, equipment, tools, appliances, and construction equipment and machinery owned by the Contractor;
- .3 accept assignment of Subcontractor Agreements pursuant to Paragraph 4.4; and/or
- .4 finish the Work by whatever method(s) the State may deem expeditious and appropriate.

2.3.3 When the State terminates the Contract for reasons provided in Subparagraph 2.3.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until Completion of the Work. If the costs incurred by the State because of termination under Subparagraph 2.3.1 exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the State.

2.4 TERMINATION FOR THE STATE'S CONVENIENCE

2.4.1 The State reserves the right to terminate this Contract or any part thereof, due to an Act of God or for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop hereunder and shall immediately cause its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material suppliers at any tier, to immediately stop work, leaving the site in a safe and secured condition. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred after the termination date that could have been avoided.

2.4.2 The Contractor shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of Article 8; except that the amount due the Contractor shall be based upon the State's final estimate of the Work completed, or acceptable materials furnished but not used, to the date of suspension of the Work, less any amounts required to be withheld pursuant to Article 8, and less any prior payment(s) made to, or on the account of the Contractor.

2.5 SUSPENSION BY THE STATE FOR CONVENIENCE

2.5.1 The State may, by written notice, order the Contractor to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part, for such period of time as the State may determine.

2.5.2 An adjustment may be claimed by the Contractor in accordance with Article 6 and Article 7 for changes in the Work, caused by a suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment will be made to the extent:

- .1 that Contractor's performance of the Work, is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACTOR

3.1 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY THE CONTRACTOR

3.1.1 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and shall report to the State, in writing, any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. If the Contractor performs any work knowing it involves a recognized error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents, without such notice to the State the Contractor shall assume responsibility for such performance and shall bear the cost for correction.

3.1.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall compare such field measurements, conditions and other related information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before proceeding.

3.1.3 The Contractor shall promptly, and before such conditions are disturbed, notify the State in writing of:

- .1 subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated, or
- .2 unknown physical conditions at the site of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this Contract.
- .3 Hazardous materials.

3.1.4 The State will promptly investigate the conditions, and if the State finds that such conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, whether or not changed as a result of such conditions, a Change Order will be issued in accordance with Article 6.

3.2 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

3.2.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures, safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and for coordinating the Work under the Contract; unless otherwise noted or specified in the Contract Documents.

3.2.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the State for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors or material suppliers and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under a contract with the Contractor.

- .1 Subcontractor Responsibility: The Contractor shall be responsible for the actions or inaction of Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors or material suppliers, at all tiers, regardless of whether they are a Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise (DVBE) firm or are stipulated suppliers or sole sourced. No claim, request for equitable adjustment or Change Order request shall be submitted to the State for any action of any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material supplier, at any tier, unless the Contractor can demonstrate that the State is the proximate cause of the change or delay alleged in such request. The State will not accept any responsibility or liability for any action or inaction of any Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or material supplier, at any tier, except to the extent that the State is the proximate cause of the change or delay.

3.2.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, either by activities or duties of the State, the State's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

3.2.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspections of portions of the Work already completed under the Contract to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent work. If the Contractor determines that some work performed on the Project does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall repair or replace such defective work at the Contractor's sole expense.

3.2.5 Until Acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof, and shall bear risk of injury or damage to any part of the Work by action of the elements (except for an Act of God, or natural disaster as proclaimed by the State or Federal Government), or from any other reason except for such damages as are directly caused by acts of the Federal or State Government and the public enemy, except as provided in Paragraph 8.5.

3.3 LABOR AND MATERIALS

3.3.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work. Materials, articles and equipment furnished by the Contractor for incorporation into the Work shall be new unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

3.3.2 Hours of Labor: Workers are limited and restricted to 8 hours during any one calendar day, and 40 hours during any one calendar week except that pursuant to Labor Code Section 1815, any work performed in excess of 8 hours per day and 40 hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon compensation for hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day at not less than 1-1/2 times the basic rate of pay. The Contractor shall pay the State \$25 as a penalty for each worker for each calendar day worked in violation of the above limitations and restrictions.

3.3.3 Prevailing Wage: The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code, Section 1774 and 1775. Pursuant to Section 1774, the Contractor and any subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall pay not less than the specified prevailing wage rates to all workers employed in the execution of the Contract. In accordance with Section 1775, the Contractor and any subcontractor under the Contractor shall forfeit to the State not more than \$50 for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rates for the work or craft, in which the worker is employed for any work executed under the Contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code; and, in particular, Labor Code, Sections 1770 to 1780, inclusive. In addition to such forfeiture, the difference between such stipulated prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each day, or portion thereof, shall be paid to each underpaid worker by the Contractor or subcontractor. This provision shall not apply to properly registered apprentices.

- .1 Pursuant to Labor Code, Section 1770, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations has ascertained the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and a general prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work for each craft required for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall obtain copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages from the Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Labor Statistics & Research, PO Box 420603, San Francisco, CA 94142-0603, (415) 703-4780; or wage rates may be accessed on the internet at http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/statistics_research.html. The Contractor is responsible to read, understand and comply with all the guidelines, including the fine print in the prevailing wage determinations; and shall post a copy of the prevailing wage rates, specific to the Project, at the Project site.

- .2 Wage rates set forth are the minimum that may be paid by the Contractor. Nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the Contractor from paying more than the minimum rates set. No extra compensation will be allowed by the State due to the inability of the Contractor to hire labor at minimum rates, nor for necessity for payment by the Contractor of subsistence, travel time, overtime, or other added compensations, all of which possibilities are elements to be considered and ascertained to the Contractor's own satisfaction in preparing the Bid Form.
- .3 If it becomes necessary to employ crafts other than those listed in the General Prevailing Wage Rate booklet, the Contractor shall contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research as noted above. The rates thus determined shall be applicable as minimum for the contract and incorporated in the bid. When the wage determination shows an expiration date (noted by a double asterisk**), to expire during the term of the contract, the Contractor must call or write the DIR to obtain the new rates and incorporate them in the bid to be applicable for the term of the contract.
- .4 The Contractor and each subcontractor, regardless of tier, shall keep an accurate payroll record showing the names, addresses, social security numbers, work classifications, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or subcontractor in connection with the Work. Payroll records shall be certified and shall be on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, or shall contain the same information as those forms. The Contractor's and subcontractor's certified payroll records for each employee shall be submitted with each payment request, covering the period of the payment request.

3.3.4 Travel and Subsistence Payments: The Contractor shall pay travel and subsistence payments to persons required to execute the Work as such travel and subsistence payments are defined in applicable collective bargaining agreements filed with the Department of Industrial Relations, pursuant to Labor Code, Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9.

3.3.5 Apprentices: Properly registered apprentices may be employed in the execution of the Work. Every apprentice shall be paid the standard wage paid to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade at which the apprentice is employed, and shall be employed only at the work of the craft or trade to which the apprentice is registered. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall comply with the requirements of Labor Code, Section 1777.5, and any related regulations regarding the employment of registered apprentices.

3.4 NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE

3.4.1 Definitions: As they pertain to the Standard California Nondiscrimination Construction Contract Specifications:

- .1 Administrator: The Administrator, Office of Compliance Programs (OCP), California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH), or any person to whom the Administrator delegates authority.
- .2 Minority includes:
 - 1) Black (all persons having primary origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa, but not of Hispanic origin); or
 - 2) Hispanic (all persons of primary culture or origin in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central or South America, or other Spanish derived culture or origin regardless of race); or
 - 3) Asian/Pacific Islander (all persons having primary origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent or the Pacific Islands); or
 - 4) American Indian/Alaskan Native (all persons having primary origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintain culture identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition).

3.4.2 Whenever the Contractor or any Subcontractor subcontracts a portion of the Work, it shall physically include in each subcontract of \$5,000 or more, the Nondiscrimination Clause in the Contract directly or through incorporation by reference. Any subcontract for work involving a construction trade shall also include the Standard California Construction Contract Specifications, either directly or through incorporation by reference.

3.4.3 The Contractor shall implement the specific nondiscrimination standards provided in Clauses 3.4.6.1 through 3.4.6.5.

3.4.4 Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities and/or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Government Code, Section 12990, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

3.4.5 In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted, such apprentices and trainees shall be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor shall have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees upon the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees shall be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor or the California Department of Industrial Relations.

3.4.6 The Contractor shall take specific actions to implement the Contractor's nondiscrimination program. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon the Contractor's effort to achieve maximum results from the Contractor's actions. The Contractor shall be able to demonstrate fully the Contractor's efforts under Steps .1 through .5 below:

- .1 Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and at all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, whenever possible, shall assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all leadpersons, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligations to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority and/or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
- .2 Provide written notification within 7 days to the Director of DFEH when the union(s) with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement(s) has not referred to the Contractor a minority person and/or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union(s) referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet the Contractor's obligations.
- .3 Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training, recruitment and outreach programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor to meet the Contractor's obligations; and by posting the company policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- .4 Ensure all personnel making management and employment decisions regarding hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, conditions of work, training, rates of pay or other employment decisions, including all supervisory personnel, superintendents, general leadpersons, on-site leadpersons, etc., are aware of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and obligations, and discharge their responsibilities accordingly.
- .5 Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the equal employment opportunity policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

3.4.7 Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling their equal employment opportunity obligations. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of the Contractor's obligations under these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work-force participation, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. It is the Contractor's obligation to comply.

3.4.8 The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code, Section 12990 et seq.) if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

3.4.9 Establishment and implementation of a bona fide affirmative action plan pursuant to Section 8104(b) of Title 2, California Code of Regulations (CCR), shall create a rebuttable presumption that the Contractor is in compliance with the requirements of Government Code, Section 12990, and its implementing regulations.

3.4.10 The Contractor shall not use the nondiscrimination standards to discriminate, harass or allow harassment against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical condition (cancer), marital status, or age over 40, denial of family and denial of family care leave.

3.4.11 The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm decertified from State contracts pursuant to Government Code, Section 12990.

3.4.12 The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and the Nondiscrimination Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Government Code, Section 12990 and its implementing regulations by the awarding agency. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Government Code, Section 12990.

3.4.13 The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company's equal employment opportunity policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions herein as may be required by OCP, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation, if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice

trainee, helper or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work is performed. Records shall be maintained in any easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, the Contractor shall not be required to maintain separate records.

3.5 **GUARANTEE**

3.5.1 The Contractor unconditionally guarantees the Work will be completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and will remain free of defects in workmanship and materials for a period of 1 year from the date of Completion of the Work of the Project, unless a longer guarantee period is specifically called for in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall repair or replace work, or adjacent work, or both, that may have been damaged or displaced, which was not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, or that may be defective in its workmanship or material within the guarantee period specified in the Contract Documents, without any expense whatsoever to the State; ordinary wear and tear and abuse excepted.

3.5.2 The Contractor further agrees, within 14 days after being notified in writing by the State, of work not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or defects in the Work, that the Contractor shall commence and execute, with due diligence, work necessary to fulfill the terms of the guarantee. If the State finds that the Contractor fails to perform the work under the guarantee, the State will proceed to have the work completed at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor will pay costs of the work upon demand. The State will be entitled to all costs, including attorney's fees necessarily incurred upon the Contractor's refusal to pay the above costs.

3.5.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing Subparagraph, in the event of an emergency constituting an immediate hazard to health or safety of State employees, property, or licensees, the State may undertake, at the Contractor's expense and without prior notice, work necessary to correct such hazardous condition(s) when it is caused by work of the Contractor not being in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.6 **TAXES:** The Contractor shall pay all applicable taxes for the Work, or portions thereof provided by the Contractor, which were legally enacted as of the bid date, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

3.7 **PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES**

3.7.1 The Contractor shall secure and pay for required permits, governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary to complete the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on the performance of the Work.

3.7.3 If the Contractor observes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations, the Contractor shall promptly notify the State in writing. If the Contractor performs work known to be contrary, or should have known to be contrary to laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations without prior notice to the State, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the Work and shall bear the attributable costs.

3.7.4 The Contractor is not subject to municipal, county, or district laws, rules, or regulations pertaining to building permits or regulating the design or construction of buildings upon State property, except as specified in the Contract Documents.

3.7.5 The Contractor may be subject to federal, state, municipal, county, local or district laws, rules, or regulations pertaining to off-site work, such as utility connections, fire protection systems and encroachment upon federal, state, private, city or county property, including, but not limited to storm water pollution prevention plans.

3.7.6 All construction work shall comply with the California Code of Regulations, Title 24, California Building Standards Code (CBSC), and other Applicable Codes, current edition, as of the bid date or as specified in the Specifications.

3.8 **ALLOWANCES:** The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum, Allowances in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications, Division 01.

3.9 **SUPERINTENDENT**

3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent Superintendent and assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The Superintendent, or the Contractor's duly appointed representative, shall be the person in charge of

the construction of the Work and shall represent the Contractor. Communications given to the Superintendent shall be as binding as if given directly to the Contractor. All communications shall be confirmed in writing by the Contractor. Should the State deem the Superintendent to be incompetent, the State has the authority to request the Contractor to replace this person.

3.9.2 Should the Contractor decide to replace the Superintendent, the Contractor shall notify the State in writing, no fewer than 14 calendar days prior to the replacement. The Contractor shall submit the name and resume of the new Superintendent with the letter.

3.9.3 At any other time when the Superintendent is absent from the Project site because no Work is being performed, the Superintendent shall nevertheless keep the State advised of the Superintendent's whereabouts so that the Superintendent may readily be reached and available for consultation at the Project site at any time.

3.10 CONTRACTOR'S PROGRESS SCHEDULE

3.10.1 Within the time frame specified in the specifications and prior to the first payment request, the Contractor shall submit to the State a Progress Schedule, including submittal schedules, prepared in accordance with the Specifications, Division 01. The Progress Schedule shall show the order in which the Contractor proposes to execute the Work, dates on which the Contractor will start each major subdivision of the Work, and projected dates of completion of each such subdivision in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit adjusted Progress Schedules, including submittal schedules, to reflect changed conditions in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents with each payment request.

3.10.2 The Contractor shall, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, or directed by the State in writing, show in the schedule that physical construction of the Work will start within 10 calendar days of the start date stipulated in the Notice to Proceed, and show execution to Completion, in accordance with the specified schedule, subject to adjustment in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.10.3 The Contractor shall provide an adequate work force, materials of proper quality, and equipment to properly execute the Work and to ensure completion of each part in accordance with the Progress Schedule and within the Contract Time specified.

3.10.4 The Contractor shall submit to the State a Schedule of Values consistent with the Progress Schedule and Article 8. The Schedule of Values will be used as a basis for payment in accordance with Article 8.

3.10.5 The State's review and acceptance of the Progress Schedule is for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents only. Review and acceptance by the State of the Progress Schedule does not mean approval and does not relieve the Contractor of any of the Contractor's responsibility for the accuracy or feasibility of the Progress Schedule, or of the Contractor's ability to meet the interim Project milestone dates and the date of Completion. The State's review and acceptance does not expressly or impliedly warrant, acknowledge or admit the reasonableness of the logic, durations, manpower or equipment loading of the Progress Schedule.

3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE PROJECT SITE

3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the Project site one record copy of the Drawings, Project Manual, Addenda, Change Orders and other modifications, in good order and marked currently to record changes and selections made during construction; and in addition, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the State and shall be delivered to the State upon completion of the Work.

3.11.2 Daily Records Clause: The Contractor shall prepare and maintain daily inspection records to document the progress of the Work on a daily basis. Daily Records shall include a daily accounting of labor and equipment on the site for the Contractor and Subcontractors, at any tier. Daily Records shall make a clear distinction between work being performed under Change Order, base scope work, and/or disputed work. Daily Records shall be copied and provided to the State at the end of every week, unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES (SUBMITTALS)

3.12.1 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate those portions of the work for which submittals are required and the way the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review by the State is subject to the limitations of Subparagraph 2.2.6.

3.12.2 The Contractor shall review, approve and submit to the State Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents within the number of days set forth in the Specifications, Division 01; except finishes which shall be submitted in a sequence so as to cause no delay in the progress of the Work or in the activities of the State or separate

contractors. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned to the Contractor without action.

3.12.3 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been reviewed by the State. Such work shall be in accordance with reviewed submittals.

3.12.4 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and related field construction criteria, and has checked and coordinated the information contained within the submittal(s) with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.12.5 The Contractor shall not be relieved of the responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the State's review of submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the State, in writing, or as directed by the State, of such deviation at the time of submittal, and the State has given written consent to the specific deviation. The State's review shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in submittals. Any resulting cost increase due to such a deviation shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

3.12.6 The Contractor shall respond per requirements of the Contract Documents, in writing or on resubmitted submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the State on previous submittals. After the second resubmittal of a specific item, that is still not accepted, the Contractor will be charged all costs of submittal review. The charges will be deducted from the Contract Sum.

3.12.7 Informational submittals on which the State is not expected to take action, may be identified in the Contract Documents.

3.12.8 When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the State will be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications.

3.12.9 When descriptive catalog designations, including manufacturer's name, product brand name, or model number(s) are referred to in the Contract Documents, such designations shall be considered as being those found in industry publications of current issue at date of first Invitation to Bid.

3.12.10 Substitutions and Approved Equals: Alternative material(s), article(s), or equipment that are of equal quality and of required characteristics for the purpose intended may be proposed by the Contractor for use in the Work, provided the Contractor complies with the Specifications, Division 01, and the following requirements:

- .1 The Contractor shall submit a proposal for the alternative material(s), article(s), or equipment, in writing, within 35 days after Contract start date stated in the Notice to Proceed. In exceptional cases where the best interests of the State so require, the State may give written consent to a submittal or resubmittal received after expiration of the time limit designated.
- .2 The proposal will not be considered unless the submittal is accompanied by complete information and descriptive data necessary to determine equality of offered material(s), article(s), or equipment. Samples shall be provided when requested by the State. Burden of proof as to comparative quality, suitability, and performance of offered material(s), article(s), or equipment shall be upon the Contractor. The State will be the sole judge as to such matters. In the event the State rejects the use of such alternative(s) submitted, then one of the particular products originally specified in the Contract Documents shall be furnished.
- .3 If mechanical, electrical, structural, or other changes are required for installation, fit of alternative materials, articles, or equipment, or because of deviations from Contract Drawings and Specifications, such changes shall not be made without consent of the State, and shall be made without additional cost to the State.

3.13 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

3.13.1 The Contractor shall at all times permit the State, its agents, officers, and employees to visit the Project site and inspect the Work, including shops where work is in preparation. This obligation shall include maintaining proper facilities and safe access for such inspection. Including, but not limited to providing lifts, ladders, scaffolds, platforms and paths of travel. When the Contract Documents require a portion of the Work to be tested, such portion of work shall not be covered up until inspected and approved by the State. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for notifying the State where and when the work is ready for inspection and testing. Should any work be covered without the required testing and approval, such work shall be uncovered and recovered at the Contractor's expense. Whenever the Contractor intends to perform work on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday, the Contractor shall give written notice to the State of such intention at least 48 hours prior to performing the Work, so that the State may make necessary arrangements.

3.13.2 If the State determines that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included in the Contract Documents, the State will instruct the Contractor, in writing, to make arrangements for additional testing, inspection or

approval by an entity acceptable to the State, and the Contractor shall give 48 hours written notice to the State of where and when tests and inspections will be conducted so that the State may observe the procedures. The State will bear the costs except as provided in Subparagraph 3.13.3.

3.13.3 If procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Subparagraphs 3.13.1 and 3.13.2 reveal failure of a portion(s) of the Work to comply with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure(s) including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the State's services and expenses.

3.13.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and delivered to the State within 14 days after each test.

3.14 USE OF PROJECT SITE

3.14.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the Project site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Contract Documents.

3.14.2 The Contractor shall perform no operations of any nature on or beyond the limits of Work or premises, except as such operations are authorized in the Contract Documents, or authorized by the State.

3.14.3 The Contractor shall ensure the limits of Work to be free of graffiti or other similar defacements during the time of the Contract; if such defacement occurs, then the Contractor shall properly remove, repair, or correct the affected area(s), or as otherwise directed by the State. The Contractor shall protect exposed surfaces within the limits of Work, with anti-graffiti coatings, and maintain such protection continuously effective during the time of the Contract.

3.14.4 Prohibitions: Pursuant to Subparagraph 3.2.2., the use of alcohol and tobacco products, and the use or possession of weapons, or illegal controlled substances by the Contractor, or others under the Contractor's control, on State property is not allowed. Residing on site in temporary facilities by the Contractor, or others under the Contractor's control, is not allowed unless otherwise specified in the Specifications, Division 01.

3.15 CUTTING AND PATCHING

3.15.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching as required to complete the Work.

3.15.2 The Contractor shall not damage nor endanger the Work by cutting, patching or otherwise altering the construction, and shall not cut nor otherwise alter the construction without prior written consent of the State.

3.16 CLEANING UP

3.16.1 The Contractor shall keep the Project site and surrounding areas free from waste materials and/or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract and at other times when directed by the State. At all times while finish work is being accomplished, floors shall be kept clean, free of dust, construction debris and trash. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from the Project site the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and any waste materials not previously disposed of, leaving the Project site thoroughly clean, and ready for the State's final inspection.

3.16.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the State may do so and charge the cost thereof to the Contractor.

3.17 **ACCESS TO WORK:** The Contractor shall provide the State continuous and safe access to the Work. Including, but not limited to providing lifts, ladders, scaffolds, platforms and paths of travel.

3.18 **ROYALTIES AND PATENTS:** The Contractor shall pay royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and hold the State harmless.

3.19 INDEMNIFICATION

3.19.1 **Duty To Defend:** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend the State and any officer or employee of the State from and against suits filed against the State alleging claims, (including costs of attorneys fees) by reason of liability imposed by law and claims, including but not limited to, claims of personal injury, death, damage to property and loss of use thereof, or any claims arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract, or damages of other relief based on allegations of the failure of the Contractor, or the Contractor's Subcontractors to properly perform their obligations under the Contract, of the Contractor's violations of any legal duties, even if the allegations of any suit are groundless, false or fraudulent, and the Contractor

may make such investigation and settlement of any suit as the Contractor deems expedient. This duty to defend is separate and independent from the Contractor's duty to indemnify and hold harmless the State from such claims. Any failure to fulfill this obligation shall be a default of the Contractor's performance obligations under the Contract.

3.19.2 **Duty to Indemnify:** To the fullest extent permitted by the law, the Contractor shall hold harmless and indemnify the State and any officer or employee of the State from and against claims, losses and expenses (including costs of attorneys fees) by reason of liability imposed by law for claims, including but not limited to, claims of personal injury, death, damage to property and loss of use thereof, or any claims arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract, or damages or other relief based on allegations of the failure of the Contractor, or the Contractor's Subcontractors to properly perform their obligations under the Contract, or the Contractor's violations of any legal duties. Any failure to fulfill this obligation shall be a default of the Contractor's performance obligations under the Contract.

3.20 **AIR POLLUTION:** The Contractor and Subcontractors shall comply with State and/or local air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances, and statutes that apply to work performed under the Contract. If there is a conflict between the State and local air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances and statutes, the most stringent shall govern.

3.21 **CERTIFICATION BY CONTRACTOR OF RECYCLED CONTENT:** The Contractor shall certify in writing, under penalty of perjury, to the State, the minimum, if not exact, percentage of recycled content, both postconsumer material and secondary material, as defined in Public Contract Code Sections 12153 and 12200 and 12209, in materials, goods, or supplies offered or products used in the performance of the Contract, regardless of whether the product meets the required recycled percentage as defined in Sections 12153 and 12200 and 12209. The Contractor may certify that the product contains zero recycled content.

3.22 **UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICES:** The Contractor agrees and will require the Subcontractors and suppliers to agree to assign to the State all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action they may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15), or under the Cartwright Act (commencing with Section 16700 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from the purchase of goods, services or materials, pursuant to the Contract Documents or subcontract thereunder. An assignment made by the Contractor, and additional assignments made by Subcontractors and suppliers, shall be deemed to have been made and will become effective at the time the State tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment of the parties.

3.23 **CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE ACT:** For any contract in excess of \$100,000, the Contractor acknowledges in accordance with Public Contract Code Section 7110, that: (a) the Contractor recognizes the importance of child and family support obligations and shall fully comply with all applicable state and federal laws relating to child and family support enforcement, including, but not limited to, disclosure of information and compliance with earnings assignment orders, as provided in Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 5200) of Part 5 of Division 9 of the Family Code; and (b) the Contractor, to the best of its knowledge is fully complying with the earnings assignment orders of all employees and is providing the names of all new employees to the New Hire Registry maintained by the California Employment Development Department.

3.24 **NOT USED**

3.25 **CONTRACTOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES:** The Contractor shall notify the State's Representative in writing of any change to Contractor's name, status, or information including but not limited to:

1. Name
 - a. An amendment is required to change the Contractor's name as listed on this Agreement. Upon receipt of Contractor's notification and legal documentation of the name change, the State will process the amendment. Payment of invoices presented with a new name cannot be paid prior to approval of said amendment.
 - b. The State shall not be liable for penalties or interest on payments which are delayed due to Contractor's change of name and subsequent amendment processing.
2. Address/Location
3. Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN)
4. Type of Organization or Legal Status – including:
 - a. Corporate
 - b. Partnership
 - c. Individual/Sole-Ownership
 - d. Joint Venture
 - e. Limited Liability Company
 - f. DBA
5. Ownership
6. Officers or Key Personnel
7. License
8. Other (Bankruptcy, Etc.)

Contractor shall immediately provide an updated Standard Form 204 (IRS/FTB form) to the Contracts Management & Procurement Services Section within five (5) calendar days of any such relevant change.

The State shall not be liable for penalties or interest on payments which are delayed do to Contractor's lack of proper or timely notice and documentation of a relevant change in status which impacts the State's ability to pay.

Contractor shall submit the firm's status change in writing including the Contract Number, Project Title and all necessary backup and legal documentation to support the status change to:

The State Department of General Services
Real Estate Services Division
Contracts Management & Procurement Services Section
707 Third Street, Suite 2-350
West Sacramento, CA 95605

ARTICLE 4 - SUBCONTRACTORS

4.1 SUBLETTING AND SUBCONTRACTING

4.1.1 The Contractor shall adhere to the rules governing subcontracting as set forth in the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, commencing with Public Contract Code, Section 4100. Subcontractor substitutions shall be in accordance with provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, beginning with Public Contract Code, Section 4100. Violations of this Act by the Contractor may subject the Contractor to penalties and disciplinary action as provided by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act.

4.1.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the Work. Persons engaged in the Work of the Project are the responsibility and under the control of the Contractor. The Contractor shall give personal attention to fulfillment of the Contract and shall keep the Work under the Contractor's control. When any Subcontractor fails to execute a portion of the Work in a manner satisfactory to the State, the Contractor shall remove such Subcontractor immediately upon written request notice from the State, and the Subcontractor shall not again be employed on the Project. Although Specification Sections of the Contract Documents may be arranged according to various trades or general grouping of work, the Contractor is not obligated to sublet work in any manner. The State will not entertain requests to arbitrate disputes among Subcontractors or between the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) concerning responsibility for performing any part of the Work.

4.1.3 The State may not permit a contractor or subcontractor who is ineligible to bid or work on, or be awarded, a public works project pursuant to Sections 1777.1 or 1777.7 of the Labor Code to bid on, be awarded, or perform work as a subcontractor on a public works project.

- .1 Any contract on a public works project entered into between a contractor and a debarred subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a subcontractor on a public works contract, and any public money that may have been paid to a debarred subcontractor by a contractor on the project shall be returned to the awarding body. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the Project.

4.2 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

4.2.1 The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of a Subcontractor Agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound. Upon written request of the Subcontractor, the Contractor shall identify to the Subcontractor the terms and conditions of the proposed Subcontractor Agreement which may or may not be at variance with the Contract. Subcontractors shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall, by Subcontractor Agreement, require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the work to be performed by the Subcontractor:

- .1 To be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract.
- .2 To assume toward the Contractor the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by the Contract, assumes toward the State.
- .3 To preserve and protect the rights of the State under the Contract Documents with respect to the work to be performed by the Subcontractor.
- .4 To be allowed, unless specifically provided otherwise in the Subcontractor Agreement, the benefits of rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract, has against the State.
- .5 To enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors.

4.2.2 Subcontractor Payments: The Contractor shall pay the Contractor's Subcontractors for work performed no later than 10 days after receipt of each progress payment. If there is a good faith dispute over all or any portion of the amount due a Subcontractor on a progress payment, the Contractor may withhold no more than 150 percent of the disputed amount. This provision shall apply to Sub-subcontractors also. A violation of these requirements invokes the payment and penalty provisions of Public Contract Code, Section 10262 and Section 10262.5.

4.3 **DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM:** Pursuant to Public Contract Code (PCC) Section 10115 et. seq., the Contractor shall use, employ and utilize Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) subcontractors, sub-subcontractors or material suppliers who were listed in their bid documents for DVBE Program participation, to the full extent of the amount of money and/or percentage of commitment manifested in the bid documents. If the Contractor wishes to substitute any listed DVBE subcontractors, sub-subcontractors or material suppliers for just and legal cause, the Contractor shall follow the dictates of PCC Sections 4107 and 10115.12b, as well as Military and Veterans Code (M&VC) Section 999.5(e) and California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 1896.64. The DVBE may only be replaced by another DVBE and shall obtain the written authorization of the State prior to any such substitutions. The Contractor shall not unilaterally substitute a listed DVBE subcontractor, sub-subcontractor or material supplier. Failure of Contractor to seek substitution and adhere to the DVBE participation requirement identified in the bid may be cause for contract termination, recovery of damages under rights and remedies due to the State, and penalties as outlined in M&VC Section 999.9; PCC Sections 4110 and PCC Section 10115.10.

4.4 **CONTRACT ASSIGNMENTS:** Performance of the Contract may not be assigned except upon written consent of the State. Consent will not be given to an assignment which would relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety of their responsibilities under the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 - CONSTRUCTION BY THE STATE OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

5.1 STATE'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

5.1.1 The State reserves the right to perform work or operations related to the Project with the State's own work force, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project, and other construction or operations on the Project site or adjacent to the Project. The Contractor shall at all times conduct the Work so as to impose no hardship on the State or others engaged in work on the Project, nor to cause any unreasonable delay or hindrance to the Project.

5.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project, "the Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the contractor who executes each separate contract. Each contractor is the intended third part beneficiary of other contracts for the Project.

5.1.3 The Contractor shall not cause unnecessary hindrance or delay to another contractor working on or near the Project. If the performance of any contract for the Project is likely to be interfered with by the simultaneous execution of some other separate contract or contracts, the State will decide which contractor may proceed.

5.1.4 Costs caused by defective or ill-timed work shall be borne solely by the responsible contractor.

5.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

5.2.1 The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State and separate contractors with regard to the execution of their work as follows:

- .1 The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State and all separate contractors with regard to introduction and storage of their materials and equipment.
- .2 The Contractor shall coordinate with the State and separate contractors with regard to construction scheduling and sequence of operations, subject to approval of the State.
- .3 Each contractor shall monitor the schedule and progress of each other contractor whose work affects its work, and shall provide timely notice to the State of potential problems of interface so that the State can mitigate the problem.
- .4 The Contractor shall properly connect the Work to the work of the State or the separate contractors.
- .5 The Contractor shall inspect the work of the State or other contractors affecting the Work and promptly report to the State in writing irregularities or defects in the separate work, which renders it unsuitable for reception or connection of the Work.
- .6 Failure of the Contractor to inspect and report shall constitute acceptance of the other work as fit and proper to receive the Work, except as to defects which may develop in the other work after execution of the Contractor's Work.

5.2.2 Claims Between Separate Contractors:

- .1 Should the Contractor cause damage to the work or property of any separate contractor on the Project, the Contractor shall, upon due notice, settle with such other contractor by agreement, mediation or arbitration, if they will so settle.
- .2 If such separate contractor sues the State or initiates an arbitration proceeding on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained, the State will notify the Contractor who shall defend such proceedings at the Contractor's sole expense.
- .3 The Contractor shall pay or satisfy any judgement or award against the State, arising therefrom. In addition, the Contractor shall pay the State for attorney's fees, court, arbitration or mediation costs and additional administrative, professional, consultant, inspection, testing and other service costs which the State has incurred.

5.2.3 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage wrongfully caused by the Contractor to any completed or partially completed construction or to any property of the State or separate contractors as provided in Subparagraph 10.1.6.

5.2.4 Cutting and Patching Under Separate Contracts: The Contractor shall be responsible for any cutting, fitting and patching that may be required to complete the Work, except as otherwise specifically provided for in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not endanger any work of the State or of any other contractor by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering any work, except with the written consent of the State.

5.3 **STATE'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP:** If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors and/or the State as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the Project site and surrounding areas free from waste materials and rubbish as described in Paragraph 3.16, the State may clean up and allocate the costs among those responsible.

ARTICLE 6 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 The State may order changes, including but not limited to, revisions to the Contract Documents, performance of extra work, and the elimination of work, without invalidating the Contract. Orders for such changes will be in writing. Changes shall not affect the obligations of the sureties on the contract bonds nor require their consent. Contract Time and Contract Sum will be adjusted, by written Change Order for changes which materially increase or decrease the time or cost or performance.

- .1 Proposed Change Order: The Contractor will be issued a written proposed Change Order by the State describing the intended changes to the Work.
- .2 Timeline: Within 14 days the Contractor shall submit to the State the Contractor's proposed cost estimate to be added or deducted from the Contract Sum due to the change, authenticated in full by completely detailed estimates and other authenticators of the cost by the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, vendors or material suppliers, and any adjustments of time of Completion of the entire Work that is directly attributable to the State's proposed Change Order.
- .3 Agreement: If an agreement is reached as to the adjustment in compensation for performance of changed Work, but an agreement is not reached as to the adjustment of Time for such Work, then the Contractor shall proceed with the Work at the agreed cost, reserving to the Contractor the right to further pursue the Contractor's claim for adjustment of time in accordance with Paragraphs 7.4 and 9.1.
- .4 Failure to Submit Cost Estimate: If the Contractor fails to submit the cost estimate within the 14 days timeline, or there is failure to agree to the Cost, then the State shall have the right to issue an order in writing to the Contractor to commence Work immediately, and the Contract Sum shall be changed in accordance with the State's estimate of cost, unless, within 14 days following completion of the added Work or with written notice to delete the Work, the Contractor submits to the State written proof that the State's estimate is in error.

6.1.2 The Contractor, when ordered by the State, shall proceed with changes before agreement is reached on adjustment, if any, in compensation or time for performance, and shall furnish to the State records as specified in Clause 6.2.1.3. If the Contractor fails to provide such records, the State's records will be used for the purpose of adjustment, if any, in Contract Time and Contract Sum.

- .1 Contractor may make payment requests for such work.

6.1.3 The Contractor will forfeit compensation for cost and /or time for proceeding with changes to the Work without written authorization from the State. The Contractor shall notify the State, in writing, and request an evaluation whenever it appears a change is necessary. This written notice shall be made within 24 hours of such discovery. If the State concurs with the Contractor's request for a change to the Work, the State will follow the procedures under Article 6. Delays as a result of these requests will be the

responsibility of the Contractor.

6.2 CHANGE ORDER

6.2.1 Methods used in determining adjustments to the Contract Sum shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 By mutual acceptance of a lump sum increase or decrease in costs. Upon the State's written request, the Contractor shall furnish a detailed estimate of increase or decrease in costs, together with cost breakdowns and other support data within the time specified in such request. The Contractor shall be responsible for any additional costs caused by the Contractor's failure to provide the estimate within the time specified.
- .2 By the State, on the basis of the State's estimate of increase or decrease in the costs.
- .3 By the State, whether or not negotiations are initiated as provided in Clause 6.2.1.1, by actual and necessary costs, as determined by the State, on the basis of records. Beginning with the first day and at the end of each day, the Contractor shall furnish to the State detailed hourly records for labor, construction equipment, and services; and itemized records of materials and equipment used that day in performance of the changes. Such records shall be on a form acceptable to the State. Such records shall be signed by the Contractor and, when agreed to by the State, will become the basis for compensation for the changed work. Such agreement shall not preclude subsequent adjustment based upon later audit by the State.
- .4 By unit prices stated in the Contract Documents, or subsequently agreed upon.
- .5 By a manner agreed upon by the State and the Contractor.

6.2.2 Allowable Costs: The only costs which will be allowed due to changes in the Work shall be computed in the following manner:

- .1 Labor: Compensation for labor shall include the applicable payroll cost for labor, including first level supervision providing physical construction labor directly engaged in performance of the changes. Others, who may be involved in the preparation of the change order, including, but not limited to supervisors, superintendent, engineers, or estimators, shall be considered as overhead costs under Clause 6.2.2.4. Payroll cost for labor shall be the General Prevailing Wage Rates applicable for this project and in the locality for performance of the changes. In addition to the published rates, only social security, worker compensation, state and federal taxes shall be included in the total payroll cost. Other costs shall be considered as mark-ups under Clause 6.2.2.4. Use of a classification which would increase labor costs will not be permitted.
- .2 Materials and Equipment: Compensation for materials and equipment shall include the necessary costs for materials and equipment directly required for performance of the changes. Cost of materials and equipment may include costs of transportation and delivery. If discounts by suppliers are available to the Contractor, they shall be credited to the State. If materials and equipment are obtained from a supply or source owned by, or in part, by the Contractor, payment therefore will not exceed current wholesale prices for such materials and equipment. If, in the opinion of the State, the cost of materials and equipment is excessive, or if the Contractor fails to furnish satisfactory evidence of costs from supplier, the cost of materials and equipment shall be the lowest current wholesale price at which similar materials and equipment are available in quantities required. The State reserves the right to furnish materials and equipment required for performance of the changes, and the Contractor shall have no claim for costs or mark-ups on such materials and equipment.
- .3 Construction Equipment:
 - .1 Compensation for construction equipment shall include the necessary costs for use of construction equipment directly required for performance of the changes. Any use for less than 30 minutes shall be considered one-half hour. No costs will be allowed for time while construction equipment is inoperative, idle, or on stand-by, for any reason, unless such times have been approved in advance by the State. Rental time for construction equipment moved by its own power shall include the time required to move construction equipment to the Work site from the nearest available source for rental of such equipment, and time required to return such equipment to the source. If construction equipment is not moved by its own power, loading and transportation costs will be paid in lieu of such rental time. Neither moving time nor loading and transportation costs will be allowed if the construction equipment is used for any work other than the changes. No allowance will be made for individual pieces of construction equipment and tools having a replacement value of \$500 or less. No construction equipment costs will be recognized in excess of rental rates established by distributors or equipment rental agencies in the locality for performance of the changes.
 - .2 Unless otherwise approved by the State, the allowable rate for use of construction equipment shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for cost of fuel, power, oil, lubrication, supplies, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, labor except for construction equipment operators and any and all costs to the Contractor incidental to the use

of such construction equipment.

- .4 Mark-Ups for Added Work:
- .1 General: The following allowance for mark-ups for performance of the changes shall constitute full compensation for additional field and home office overhead, profit, insurance, taxes (excluding sales taxes for materials incorporated into the project), and bonds, and other costs not covered under Clauses 6.2.2.1 through 6.2.2.3.
 - .2 Contractor: When work is added, the Contractor may claim mark-up in addition to authorized allowable costs, a reasonable sum as compensation for the items identified in 6.2.2.4.1 above, subject to proof of entitlement based on actual job costs, actual job experience, the Contractor's bidding data, and industry custom and practice. Under no circumstance can this sum exceed the following percentages:
 - .1 Contractor Labor : 21 percent, includes bond cost.
 - .2 Contractor Materials and Equipment : 16 percent, includes bond cost.
 - .3 Subcontractor Work : 6 percent of Subcontractor's costs, includes bond cost.
 - .1 Calculations of the Contractor's allowable 6 percent mark-up of the Subcontractor's Work shall not include the Subcontractor's allowable mark-up. Compounding of mark-up is not allowed.
 - .3 Subcontractors: When work is added, the Subcontractor may claim mark-up in addition to authorized allowable costs, a reasonable sum as compensation for the items identified in 6.2.2.4.1 above, subject to proof of entitlement based on actual job costs, actual job experience, the Subcontractor's bidding data, and industry custom and practice. Under no circumstance can this sum exceed the following percentages:
 - .1 Subcontractor Labor : 20 percent
 - .2 Subcontractor Materials and Equipment : 15 percent
 - .3 The aggregate mark-ups for all Subcontract tiers shall not exceed 20 percent for labor and 15 percent for materials and equipment. Compounding of mark-up is not allowed.
- .5 For Deleted Work: When the State is entitled to a credit for deleted work, the credit shall include direct labor, materials, and supervision plus overhead of the Contractor or Subcontractor, as applicable for the deleted work. Deleted overhead shall be computed as no less than 5 percent of the direct labor, materials, and supervision, and should reflect the actual savings to the Contractor resulting from the deletion based upon actual job prices for the work at issue, actual job experience, the Contractor's bidding data for the project and industry custom and practice. For example, if a \$10,000 item of work is deleted, the credit to the State would be no less than \$10,500.
- .6 For Combination of Added and Deleted Work: For Change Orders that involve both added and deleted work, the Contract Sum will be adjusted based on the following computation: Cost before mark-ups of added and deleted work shall each be separately estimated. If a difference between costs results in an increase to the Contract Sum, a mark-up for added work shall be applied to the difference. If a difference in costs results in a decrease, then the 5 percent credit to the State for deleted overhead set forth above shall be applied to the difference.
- .7 General Limitations: Costs to the Contractor for changes which exceed market values prevailing at the time of the change will not be allowed unless the Contractor establishes that all reasonable means for performance of the changes at prevailing market values have been investigated and the excess cost could not be avoided. Notwithstanding actual charges to the Contractor on work performed or furnished by others, no mark-ups will be allowed in excess of those specified in Clause 6.2.2.4 above.

6.2.3 Cost Disallowance: Costs which will not be allowed or paid in Change Orders or Claim settlements under this Contract include, but are not limited to, interest cost of any type other than those mandated by statute; Claim preparation or filing costs; legal expenses; the costs of preparing or reviewing proposed Change Orders or Change Order proposals concerning Change Orders which are not issued by the State; lost revenues; lost profits; lost income or earnings; rescheduling costs; costs of idled equipment when such equipment is not yet at the site or has not yet been employed on the Work; lost earnings or interest on unpaid retainage; claims consulting costs; the costs of corporate officers or staff visiting the site or participating in meetings with the State; any compensation due to the fluctuation of foreign currency conversions or exchange rates; or loss of other business.

6.3 **ACCEPTANCE OF CHANGE ORDERS:** The Contractor's written acceptance of a Change Order shall constitute final and binding agreement to the provisions thereof and a waiver of Claims in connection therewith, whether direct, indirect, or consequential in nature.

6.4 **EFFECT ON SURETIES:** Alterations, extensions of time, extra and additional work, and other changes authorized by the Contract Documents may be made without securing consent of Surety(s) on Contract Bonds.

ARTICLE 7 - TIME

7.1 NOTICE TO PROCEED

7.1.1 The Contractor will be notified of the Contract start date as stated in the Notice to Proceed. Notwithstanding other provisions of the Contract, the State will not be obligated to accept or to pay for work furnished by the Contractor prior to the start date stated in the Notice to Proceed whether or not the State has knowledge of the furnishing of such work. The Contractor shall not be allowed on the site of the Work until the Contractor's Contract bonds and certificates of insurance comply with requirements of the Contract.

7.1.2 Work under the Contract shall be conducted in accordance with Paragraph 3.10. The Contractor shall not begin any Work until authorized in writing by the State.

7.2 **CONTRACT TIME:** The Contract Time is the period set forth in Document 00 73 00, Supplementary Conditions. The start and completion dates will be stated in a Notice to Proceed. It is essential that the Project be completed within the time fixed for Completion in Document 00 73 00 or liquidated damages will be assessed for delay. All portions of the Work shall be completed and shall be ready for full use by the State on, or prior to, the date of Completion.

7.2.1 Time is of the essence in this Contract.

7.3 **LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** For every day that the Work remains unfinished after the time fixed for Completion in the Contract Documents, as modified by any approved extension of time, damage will be sustained by the State. Because of the difficulty in computing actual material loss and disadvantages to the State, it is determined in advance that the Contractor will pay the State the amount of damages set forth in the Agreement, as representing a reasonable forecast of actual damages which the State will suffer by failure of Contractor to complete the Work within the time fixed for Completion in the Contract. Execution of the Agreement shall constitute acknowledgment by the Contractor that the Contractor agrees that the State will actually suffer damages in the amount fixed for every Day during which Completion of the Work is avoidably delayed beyond the time fixed for Completion in the Contract.

7.4 TIME EXTENSIONS

7.4.1 Request for Time Extension: In the event the Contractor requests an extension of Contract Time for unavoidable delay, the Contractor shall furnish such justification and supporting evidence as the State may deem necessary for the determination as to whether the Contractor is entitled to an extension of Contract Time. The Contractor shall submit justification in writing no later than 7 days after the initial occurrence of any delay. The justification shall be based on the Official Progress Schedule as updated at the time of occurrence of the delay or execution of work related to any changes to the scope of the Work. The justification shall include, but is not limited to the following information:

- .1 Duration to perform activity(ies) relating to changes in the Work and resources (manpower, equipment, material, etc.) required to perform these activities within the stated duration.
- .2 Logical ties to the Official Progress Schedule for proposed changes or delay showing activity(ies) in the schedule start or completion dates are affected by the change or delay.

7.4.2 The State, upon receipt of such justification and supporting evidence, shall make its finding of fact. The State's decision shall be final and conclusive and the State will advise the Contractor in writing of such decision. If the State finds that the Contractor is entitled to an extension of Contract Time, the State's determination as to the total number of extension days shall be based upon the latest updated version of the Official Progress Schedule. Such data will be included in the next monthly updating of the schedule.

7.4.3 Time Extensions: For delays that the State agrees are unavoidable, and are Justified in accordance with Subparagraph 7.5.2, the Contractor shall, pursuant to the Contractor's application, be allowed an extension of time beyond the Contract Time. During such extension of time, neither extra compensation for engineering and inspection nor liquidated damages will be charged to the Contractor. Time extensions shall be granted only for delays or changes that extend the Completion date, based on the latest accepted updated version of the Official Progress Schedule. Time extensions for delays and changes shall not exceed one day for each day that the Contract Completion date of the Official Progress Schedule is extended by this change or delay.

7.5 DELAYS IN COMPLETION OF THE WORK

7.5.1 Notice of Delays: Whenever the Contractor foresees delay in the continuance and Completion of the Work, or immediately upon the occurrence of any delay which the Contractor regards as unavoidable, the Contractor shall notify the State in writing, in a separate notice of the delay. The Contractor's notice shall include the probability of the occurrences of such delay and its cause in

order that the State may take immediate steps to prevent the occurrence or continuance of the delay. If the delay cannot be prevented, the State will determine whether the delay is unavoidable and to what extent continuance and Completion of the Work is anticipated to be delayed.

- .1 The Contractor shall make no claim for delay not called to the attention of the State in writing, at the time of its occurrence.
- .2 Delay in the continuance of parts of the Work that does not prevent or delay the continuance of other parts of the Work or the Completion of the whole Work within the Contract Time shall be deemed to constitute neither avoidable delays nor unavoidable delays, within the meaning of the Contract. Such delay will be considered Unjustified and no extension to the Contract Time and/or additional compensation will be granted.

7.5.2 Justified Delay: Justified Delay in the continuance or Completion of the Work shall include delays which result from causes beyond the control of the Contractor and which could not have been avoided by the exercise of due care and diligence on the part of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors. Delay in Completion of the Work due to Contract modifications ordered by the State and unforeseeable delays in continuance or completion of the work of other contractors employed by the State may be considered Justified Delays insofar as they interfere with the Contractor's Completion of the Work within the Contract Time. Delays due to normal weather conditions which prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the controlling item on the Official Progress Schedule will not be regarded as a Justified Delay.

- .1 Justified Delay will result in an extension beyond the Contract Time in accordance with Paragraph 7.4.
- .2 Justified Delay that includes Contract modifications ordered by the State may entitle the Contractor to extra compensation in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.
- .3 Delay that results from causes beyond the control of the State and is determined by the State to be the Contractor's responsibility shall be considered Unjustified and will result in no extension in the Contract Time or extra compensation. The State's decision shall be final and conclusive.
- .4 The State will determine the net difference between overlapping or concurrent Justified Delays and Unjustified Delays and whether the Contractor is entitled to any extension in the Contract Time and/or extra compensation. The State's decision shall be final and conclusive.

7.5.3 Weather Delays: If weather conditions are the basis for delays in the continuance or completion of the Work, such delay shall be documented by 5 year climatological data obtained by the Contractor, from the nearest nationally recognized reporting station to the Work site, substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time and could not have been reasonably anticipated, and that weather conditions had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction. The State will not be responsible for additional costs of the Contractor caused by weather delays, including, but not limited to, costs of extended overhead.

7.6 ACCELERATION

7.6.1 The State reserves the right to accelerate the Work of the Contract. In the event that the State directs acceleration, such directive will be only in written form. The Contractor shall keep cost and other Project records related to the acceleration directive separately from normal Project costs and records, and shall provide a written record of acceleration cost to the State on a daily basis.

7.6.2 In the event that the Contractor believes that some action or inaction on the part of the State constitutes an acceleration directive, the Contractor shall immediately notify the State in writing that the Contractor considers the actions an acceleration directive. This written notification shall detail the circumstances of the acceleration directive. The Contractor shall not accelerate work efforts until the State responds to the written notification. If acceleration is then directed or required by the State, cost records referred to above shall be maintained by the Contractor and provided to the State on a daily basis.

7.6.3 In order to recover additional costs due to acceleration, the Contractor shall document that additional expenses were incurred and paid by the Contractor. Labor costs recoverable will be only overtime or shift premium costs or the cost of additional laborers brought to the site to accomplish the accelerated work effort. Equipment costs recoverable will be only the cost of added equipment mobilized to the site to accomplish the accelerated work effort.

ARTICLE 8 - PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

8.1 SCHEDULE OF VALUES: Before the first payment request, the Contractor shall submit to the State a Schedule of Values allocated to portions of the Work, included with the Contractor's Progress Schedule, and supported by such data to substantiate the accuracy as the State may require. This Schedule of Values, unless objected to by the State, shall be used as a basis for progress payments.

8.2 TIMELINESS OF PAYMENTS

8.2.1 Upon receipt of a payment request by the designated State's Representative with updated Progress Schedule from the Contractor, the State will review same to determine if it is a proper payment request based on the approved Schedule of Values. Any payment request determined by the State not to be suitable for payment shall be modified and processed in accordance with the State's assessment or returned to the Contractor for resubmittal. The reason(s) the payment request was deemed unsuitable shall be stated in writing.

8.2.2 Actual payment request submittal date shall be established by the State. Thereafter, the payment request submittal date will be monthly on the same date.

8.2.3 The State will make progress payments pursuant to Public Contract Code, Section 10261.5.

8.3 RETENTIONS

8.3.1 Upon submittal and receipt of a monthly payment request in accordance with Paragraph 8.2 above, the following shall apply:

- .1 The Contractor's payment request shall include the total amount of Work completed to date, including materials as verified by the State, furnished and delivered on the Project site, not used, or in a secure off-site facility, pursuant to Public Contract Code, Section 10261. All materials included in the Contractor's payment requests furnished and delivered on the Project site, not used, and /or in a secure off-site facility shall be used exclusively for the Project. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to maintain, protect and secure such materials.
- .2 The State shall retain not less than 5 percent of the estimated value of Work completed.

8.3.2 Securities in Lieu of Retention: At the request and expense of the Contractor, and in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 10263, the Contractor may provide securities in lieu of retention.

8.4 **ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT FUNDS:** The Contractor may assign moneys due or to become due under the Contract, through an amendment to the Contract. Any assignment of moneys earned by the Contractor shall be subject to proper retention in favor of the State and to deductions provided for in the Contract. Moneys withheld, whether assigned or not, are subject to being used by the State to the extent permitted by law, for the Completion of the Work in the event that the Contractor is in default of the Contract.

8.5 OCCUPANCY BY THE STATE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE WORK

8.5.1 The State reserves the right to occupy all or any part of the Project prior to Completion of the Work, upon written notice. Such occupancy or use is herein referred to as Beneficial Occupancy. In this event, the Contractor shall be relieved of responsibility to the State for liability arising out of such occupancy by the State. Nevertheless, the Builder's Risk Coverage must remain in effect, with either a "consent to occupy" endorsement or a waiver of occupancy endorsement, with no right of recovery against the State.

8.5.2 The State's Beneficial Occupancy does not constitute Completion of the Work or Acceptance of the Work by the State, or any portion of the Work, nor will it relieve the Contractor of responsibility for correcting defective Work or materials found at any time before Acceptance of the Work, as set forth in Article 12 or during the Guarantee period as set forth in Paragraph 3.5, or after the State's acceptance, as set forth in Subparagraph 8.6.1. However, when the Project includes separate buildings, and one or more of the buildings is entirely occupied by the State, then upon written request by the Contractor and by written consent from the State, the Guarantee period will commence to run from the date of the State's occupancy of such building or buildings.

8.6 ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK AND FINAL PAYMENT

8.6.1 When the Contractor considers the Work complete, the Contractor shall request a final inspection in writing to be conducted by the State.

- .1 The Contractor shall request this final inspection only when all Work, including deficient items identified on previous inspections, have been completed and deliverables delivered as noted in the Project Manual, Section 01 77 00.
- .2 The State Representative shall conduct a final inspection within 14 days of receipt of a written request from the Contractor for final inspection.
- .3 If, after the inspection, the State Representative determines that the Work is complete, the State Representative will establish a date for Completion of the Work. The State Representative will then recommend to the Director of the Department of General Services, or the Director's designee, to accept the Work within 60 days from the

date of Completion of the Work.

- .4 Upon Acceptance of the Work by the Director:
 - a) The Retention held by the State will be released, and
 - b) The Contractor will be relieved of the duty of maintaining and protecting the Work.
- .5 If the State determines that the Work is not complete, the Contractor will be notified in writing of deficiencies. After correcting all deficiencies the Contractor shall again initiate the procedures for final inspection as set forth above. If the process of re-inspection and correction of deficiencies goes beyond the Contract Time, the Contractor shall be assessed liquidated damages.
- .6 Determination by the State that the Work is complete or Acceptance of the Work will not bar any Claim against the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 3.5.

8.6.2 Upon Acceptance of the Work, the State will submit a final statement to the Contractor:

- .1 The final statement shall take into account the Contract Sum as adjusted by any Change Orders, amounts already paid to the Contractor, sums to be withheld for incomplete Work, liquidated damages, stop notices, and for any other cause under the Contract.
- .2 A warrant in the amount of the sum due the Contractor, if any, will be issued.
- .3 If the Contractor owes any amount to the State, the final statement shall serve as an invoice to the Contractor.

8.6.3 The Contractor is required to pay Subcontractors from which a Retention has been withheld within 7 days of receipt from the State of Retention proceeds.

8.6.4 The Contractor has 30 days after receipt of the final statement to file a Claim with the State.

- .1 All Claims shall comply with the requirements of Subparagraph 9.1.2.
- .2 Failure to file a Claim within the 30 day period constitutes a failure to diligently pursue and exhaust the required administrative procedures set forth in the Contract. Such failure shall constitute waiver of additional rights to compensation under the Contract or the right to request Equitable Adjustment.
- .3 If the Contractor does not file a Claim within the 30 day period, the final warrant made by the State will become a complete and final settlement between the State and the Contractor.

8.7 **INTEREST:** Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall earn interest pursuant to Public Contract Code, Sections 7107 and 10261.5.

ARTICLE 9 - DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

9.1 DISPUTE AND CLAIM PROCEDURES

9.1.1 Dispute as to Contract Requirements: When the Contractor and the State fail to agree whether or not any work is within the scope of Contract requirements, the Contractor shall immediately perform such work upon receipt of a written notice to do so by the State. Within 14 days after receipt of such notice to perform disputed work, the Contractor may submit a written protest to the State, specifying in detail the Contract requirements that were exceeded, and approximate change in cost resulting so that the State will have notice of a potential Claim. Failure to submit a protest within the specified period shall constitute a waiver of any and all rights to an adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time due to such work, and the Contractor thereafter shall not be entitled to adjustment of Contract Sum or Contract Time. For any such work that is found to exceed Contract requirements, there shall be an adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time on same basis as any other change in the Work.

- .1 The Contractor shall provide supporting data and shall provide and maintain records of costs attributable to Disputes in similar manner as for Change Orders in Article 6.
- .2 The State's Representative and the Contractor's Superintendent will make every reasonable effort to resolve the Dispute prior to proceeding to the next step.
- .3 Either the State or the Contractor may call a special meeting for the purpose of resolving the Dispute. Such a meeting will be held within 7 days of written request thereof.
- .4 If the Dispute as to the Contract Documents has not been resolved, the Contractor shall, within 14 days after the special meeting, take one or more of the following actions:
 - .1 submit additional supporting data requested by the State;
 - .2 modify the initial Dispute; or
 - .3 notify the State that the initial Dispute stands as is.
- .5 If the Dispute has not been resolved within 7 days after the Contractor's action in response to Clause 9.1.1.4, another meeting may be scheduled, at the State's option, with senior management personnel of the State and the Contractor. The purpose of this meeting is to resolve the Dispute prior to proceeding to the action under

Subparagraph 9.1.2.

9.1.2 Claim Submission and Documentation: If a Dispute has not been resolved at the time of the State's final statement, the Contractor shall submit within 30 days a Claim along with detailed documentation required by Subparagraph 9.1.1 for the State's consideration.

- .1 The Contractor shall furnish 3 certified copies of the required Claim documentation. The Claim documentation shall be complete when furnished. The evaluation of the Contractor's Claim will be based upon State records and the Claim documents furnished by the Contractor.
- .2 Claim documentation shall conform to generally accepted accounting principles and shall be in the following format:
 - .1 General Introduction
 - .2 General Background Discussion
 - .3 Issues
 - .1 Index of Issues (listed numerically)
 - .2 For each issue
 - .1 Background
 - .2 Chronology
 - .3 Contractor's position (reason for State's potential liability)
 - .4 Supporting documentation of merit or entitlement
 - .5 Supporting documentation of damages
 - .6 Begin each issue on a new page
 - .4 All critical path method (CPM) schedules, both as-planned, monthly updates, schedule revisions, and as-built along with the computer disks of all schedules related to the Claim.
 - .5 Productivity exhibits (if appropriate)
 - .6 Summary of Issues and Damages
- .3 Supporting documentation of merit for each issue shall be cited by reference, photocopies, or explanation. Supporting documentation may include, but shall not be limited to, General Conditions; General Requirements; technical Specifications; Drawings; correspondence; conference notes; Shop Drawings and submittals; Shop Drawing logs; survey books; inspection reports; delivery schedules; test reports; daily reports; subcontracts; fragmentary critical path method (CPM) schedules or time impact analyses; photographs; technical reports; requests for information; field instructions; and all other related records necessary to support the Contractor's Claim.
- .4 Supporting documentation of damages for each issue shall be cited, photocopied, or explained. Supporting documentation may include, but shall not be limited to, documents related to the preparation and submission of the bid; certified, detailed labor records, including labor distribution reports; material and equipment procurement records; construction equipment ownership costs records or rental records; Subcontractor or vendor files and cost records; service cost records; purchase orders; invoices; Project as-planned and as-built cost records; general ledger records; variance reports; accounting adjustment records; and any other accounting materials necessary to support the Contractor's Claim.
- .5 Each copy of the Claim documentation shall be certified by a responsible officer of the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- .6 Should the Contractor be unable to support any part of the Claim, and it is determined that such inability is attributable to falsity of such certification or misrepresentation of fact or fraud on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor shall be liable to the State as provided for under California Government Code, Section 12650 et seq., known as the False Claims Act.
- .7 The State will render a written decision to the Contractor relative to the Claim. The State's written decision shall be final and binding on the party(ies) but subject to arbitration. The State may withhold from the final payment an amount not to exceed 150 percent of the disputed amount. If there is a Surety and there appears to be a possibility of a Contractor's default, the State may, but is not obligated to, notify the Surety and request the Surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.
- .8 All issue items to be included in the Complaint in Arbitration shall be a part of the Claim submitted with the required documentation under this Subparagraph 9.1.2. Issues not included in the Claim under Subparagraph 9.1.2 shall not be considered.

9.1.3 Arbitration: Any Claim filed in compliance with Subparagraph 9.1.2 not resolved by the above procedures shall be resolved by arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code Section 10240 et seq., and Title 1, California Code of Regulations, Section 1300 et seq., unless the State and the Contractor agree in writing to waive arbitration and proceed to litigation. Either party may initiate arbitration by filing a Complaint in Arbitration with the Office of Administrative Hearings in

Sacramento, California, in compliance with the requirements of Public Contract Code Section 10240, et seq., and Title 1, California Code of Regulations, Section 1300 et seq. Arbitration shall be conducted in Sacramento, California.

9.2 AUDIT AND ACCESS TO RECORDS

9.2.1 The Contractor shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence directly pertinent to the performance of the Work under this Contract, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied. The Contractor shall also maintain all financial information and data used by the Contractor in the preparation or support of any cost submission, including the Contractor's original bid required for this Contract, or any Change Order, Claim, or other request for equitable adjustment, and a copy of the cost summary or information submitted to the State. The State's Representative shall have access upon 24 hours advance written notice, at all times during normal business hours, to such books, records, documents, financial information, and all other evidence for the purpose of inspection, audit, and copying. The Contractor shall, at no cost to the State, provide proper facilities for such access, inspection and copying purposes.

9.2.2 The Contractor agrees to make the provisions of Paragraph 9.2 applicable to this Contract, and Change Orders, Claims, or other requests for Equitable Adjustment affecting the Contract Time or Contract Sum. The Contractor agrees to include the provisions of Paragraph 9.2 in subcontracts and sub-subcontracts or purchase orders, at any tier, and make Paragraph 9.2 applicable to subcontracts, at any tier, in excess of \$10,000, and to make the provisions of Paragraph 9.2 applicable to Change Orders, Claims, and other requests for Equitable Adjustment related to Project performance.

9.2.3 Audits conducted under Paragraph 9.2 shall be in accordance with general accepted auditing standards and established procedures and guidelines of the reviewing or audit agency.

9.2.4 The Contractor agrees to the disclosure of all information and reports resulting from access to records under the provisions of Paragraph 9.2, to the State, and other affected agencies.

9.2.5 Records under the provisions of Paragraph 9.2 shall be maintained and made available during the performance of the Work under this Contract until 3 years past final payment, and until final settlement of all Disputes, Claims, or litigation, whichever occurs later. In addition, those records which relate to any portion of this Contract, to any Change Order, to any Dispute, to any litigation, to the settlement of any Claim arising out of such performance, or to the cost or items to which an audit exception has been taken, shall be maintained and made available until final payment or final resolution of such Dispute, litigation, Claim, or exception, whichever occurs later.

9.2.6 The right of access provisions of Paragraph 9.2 applies to financial records pertaining to this Contract and Change Orders and Claims. In addition, this right of access applies to records pertaining to all contracts, Change Orders, and Contract Amendments:

- .1 To the extent the records pertain directly to Contract performance;
- .2 If there is any indication that fraud, gross abuse, or corrupt practices may be involved;
- .3 If the Contract is terminated for default or convenience.

9.2.7 Access to records is not limited to the required retention periods. The authorized State Representatives shall have access to records at any reasonable time for as long as the records are maintained.

9.2.8 Further, the Contractor agrees to include a similar right of the State to audit records and interview staff in any subcontract related to performance of this Agreement, in regards to the Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise (DVBE) Program.

ARTICLE 10 - PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1.1 The Contractor shall initiate, maintain and supervise -safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Work.

10.1.2 The Contractor shall take precautions for safety and provide protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- .1 Employees working under the Contract and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 The Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Project site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors; and
- .3 Other property at the Project site, or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities, except as otherwise noted or specified.

10.1.3 The Contractor shall comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on the safety of persons or property, or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

10.1.4 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying the State, other Owners (other than the State) and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

10.1.5 The Contractor shall comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities regarding the storage and/or use of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment necessary for execution of Work. The Contractor shall employ properly qualified personnel for supervision of same.

10.1.6 The Contractor shall remedy damage and loss to property referred to in Clauses 10.1.2.2 and 10.1.2.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Clauses 10.1.2.2 and 10.1.2.3. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.19.

10.1.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the Work or Project site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

10.1.8 When conditions of the Work, in the judgment of the State, present risk of injury or death to persons or property damage, the State, may direct the Contractor, at the Contractor's sole expense, to close down the Work and not commence work again until dangerous conditions are eliminated.

10.1.9 The Contractor, at the Contractor's own cost, shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good-damages to any portion of the Work affected by such causes before Acceptance of the Work.

10.2 **EMERGENCIES:** In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's sole discretion, to prevent any threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of Contract Time claimed by the Contractor because of an emergency will be reviewed as provided in Article 6.

10.3 **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

10.3.1 By signing the Agreement, the Contractor certifies, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the Contractor will comply with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 (Government Code, Section 8350 et seq.), and will provide a drug-free workplace by taking the following actions:

- .1 Publish a statement notifying employees that unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited and specifying actions to be taken against employees for violations.
- .2 Establish a Drug-Free Awareness Program to inform employees about:
 - .1 The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - .2 The person's or company's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - .3 Any available counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and,
 - .4 penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
- .3 Provide, as required by Government Code, Section 8355(c), that every employee who works under the Contract will:
 - .1 receive a copy of the company's drug-free workplace policy statement; and
 - .2 agree to abide by the terms of the company's statement as a condition of employment.

ARTICLE 11 - INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

11.1.1 General Insurance Requirements:

- .1 Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder and the results of that work by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.
 - .1 Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and endorsements effecting coverage required by this clause. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the State before work commences.
 - .2 The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements affecting the coverage required by these specifications at any time.
- .2 Insurance Companies shall be acceptable to Department of General Services (DGS) and Office of Risk and Insurance Management (ORIM). Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A-VI. Exception may be made for the State Compensation Insurance Fund. If self-insured, review of financial information may be required.
- .3 Except as otherwise provided for Builders Risk/Installation Floater under Clause 11.1.2.4, all coverage shall be in force until the Acceptance of the Work by the Director of DGS. If the insurance expires, the Contractor shall immediately provide a new current certificate or be declared in breach of Contract. The State reserves the right to withhold all progress and retention payments until the breach is cured to the satisfaction of the State. Renewal insurance certificates must be tendered to the State prior to or exactly at the expiration of the previous insurance certificate. There shall be no gap in insurance coverage. This renewed insurance shall be in accordance with the terms of the Contract.
- .4 Insurance policies shall contain a provision that coverage will not be cancelled without 30 days prior written notice to the State.
- .5 The Contractor shall be responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention contained within the insurance.
- .6 In the event the Contractor fails to keep in effect at all times the specified insurance coverage, the State may, in addition to the remedies noted in Article 11.1.1.3 above and any other remedies it may have, remove the Contractor from the work site and/or may terminate this Contract upon the occurrence of such event, subject to the provisions of this Contract. In the event, the State elects to remove the Contractor from the work site, the Contractor will not be entitled to additional days or compensation.
- .7 Any insurance required to be carried shall be primary.
- .8 Minimum Scope of Insurance - Coverage shall be at least as broad as:
 - .1 Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage (occurrence Form CG 0001). The insurance Certificate shall show the GL form number.
 - .2 Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Automobile Liability, "any auto", or "scheduled, hired and nonowned".
- .9 The State reserves the right to require the Contractor to provide the subcontractors' insurance certificates and policies, when so directed by the State.

11.1.2 Insurance Requirements: The Contractor shall furnish to the State evidence of the required insurance as follows:

- .1 Commercial General Liability: The Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability with limits of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability combined. If Commercial General Liability insurance or other form with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. If the aggregate applies "per project or location", it shall so state on the certificate. The policy shall include coverage for liabilities arising out of premises, operations, independent contractors, products, completed operations, personal and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. This insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought subject to the Contractor's limit of liability. The policy shall include the Department of General Services and the State of California, its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insureds, but only insofar as the operations under the Contract are concerned.
 - .1 Additional Insured coverage shall be provided in the form of an insured endorsement (CG 20 10 11 85 r equivalent) to the contractor's insurance policy. The endorsement must be attached to the certificate.

- .2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions (for Commercial General Liability): Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. At the option of the State, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the State of California and the Department of General Services, its officers, agents, employees and servants or the Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to the State guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses.
- .2 Automobile Liability: The Contractor shall maintain motor vehicle liability with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage. The State is to be covered as additional insured with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by or on behalf of the contractor.
- .3 Workers' Compensation: The Contractor shall maintain statutory workers' compensation and employer's liability coverage for all its employees who will be engaged in the performance of the Contract, including special coverage extensions where applicable as required by the State of California. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State for all work performed by the contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors. Except for State Fund, all subrogation waiver endorsements shall be on a separate form attached to the certificate. The Contractor shall maintain Employer's Liability coverage of \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.
- .4 Builders Risk/Installation Floater: The Contractor shall maintain in force, at its own expense, Builders Risk/Installation Floater covering the Contractor's labor, materials, and equipment to be used for completion of the Work performed under this Contract against all risks of direct physical loss, excluding earthquake and flood, for an amount equal to the full amount of the Contract Sum.
 - .1 The Contractor agrees as a provision of the contract to waive all rights of recovery against the State.
 - .2 The State of California, Department of General Services shall be a named insured or additional insured under the policy.
 - .3 The policy shall have a loss payable clause in favor of the State of California, Department of General Services.
 - .4 The requirement for maintaining the Builders Risk/Installation Floater shall be in full force at all times during the entire duration of the Contract Time without any gaps, delays or breaks in coverage. This includes Beneficial Occupancy and authorized adjustment for time extensions. Coverage shall be maintained until Completion of the Work, except for delivery of as-built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals, guarantees, warranties, spare parts, reports and certifications as noted in the Closeout Procedures section of the Project Manual and as determined by the State's Representative in writing.

11.1.3 Neither the State, nor any officer or employee of the State, shall be liable for any loss or damage that may happen to the Work, or any part thereof; nor to any of the materials or other items used or employed in performing the Work; nor for injury to any person or persons, either workers or the public, for damage to property from any cause which might have been prevented by the Contractor, or the Contractor's employees or agents, against all of which injuries or damages the Contractor shall properly guard. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the State, and all officers and employees of the State, from all suits, actions or claims brought for, or on account of injuries or damages received or sustained by any person or persons, by or from the Contractor, the Contractor's employees or agents, in construction of the Work, or by or in consequence of the Contractor's failure to properly guard the same, or by or as a result of any act or omission of the Contractor, the Contractor's employees or agents. In addition to any remedy authorized by law, moneys due the Contractor under the Contract, as considered necessary by the State, may be retained until disposition has been made of such suits, actions, or claims for damages; however, this provision shall not be construed as precluding the State from enforcing any right of offset the State may have to any such moneys.

11.2 **NO PERSONAL LIABILITY:** Neither the State, nor any other officer or employee of the State will be personally responsible for liabilities arising under the Contract.

11.3 **PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND**

11.3.1 The Contractor shall furnish bonds, each in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract Sum, covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder, as stipulated in the bidding requirements or as specifically required in the Contract Documents.

11.3.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bond(s) or permit a copy to be made.

ARTICLE 12 - UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.1 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered prior to the State's review, it shall, if requested in writing by the State, be uncovered for the State's observation and replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

12.1.2 The Contractor shall notify the State 2 working days prior to covering any work.

12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

12.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct work rejected by the State or Work failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear the costs of correcting such rejected work, including additional testing and inspections required and compensation for the State's services and expenses made necessary thereby.

12.2.2 Notwithstanding Paragraph 3.5, in the event of an emergency constituting an immediate hazard to the health or safety of any persons or property, the State may undertake, at the Contractor's expense and without prior notice, work necessary to correct such hazardous condition(s) arising from work performed by the Contractor that is not in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the Project site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the State.

12.2.4 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming work, as per Paragraph 3.5, the State may correct the nonconforming work in accordance with Paragraph 2.3. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming work, within such time fixed by written notice from the State, the State may remove and store the salvable materials articles and/or equipment at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor does not pay all costs of such removal and storage within 14 days after written notice, the State may, upon 14 additional calendar days written notice, sell such materials articles and/or equipment at an auction or private sale, and shall account for the proceeds thereof, after deducting costs and damages that would have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the State's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If the proceeds of a sale do not cover all costs that the Contractor would have borne, the Contract Sum shall be reduced by the deficiency. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the State.

12.2.5 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged Work executed by the State or separate contractors, whether fully completed or partially completed, which is caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.2.6 Nothing contained in this Paragraph 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations that the Contractor might have in the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of 1 year, as described in Subparagraph 3.5.1, relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with requirements of the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

12.3 **ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK:** If the State prefers to accept any or all of the Work that is not in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents, the State may do so instead of requiring its correction and/or removal, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment to the Contractor has been made.

ARTICLE 13 - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 **GOVERNING LAW:** The Contract shall be governed by the law of the State of California.

13.2 **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS:** The Contract binds the Contractor, the Contractor's partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the State in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations in the Contract Documents.

13.3 **WRITTEN NOTICE:** Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual; or a member of the firm or entity; or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended; or if delivered to or sent by US mail to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

13.4 **CONTRACTOR'S USE OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE:** The Contractor, by signing the Agreement, certifies that it has appropriate systems and controls in place to ensure that State funds will not be used in the performance of the Contract for the acquisition, operation or maintenance of computer software in violation of copyright laws.

13.5 **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:** Contractor, and the agents, subcontractors, and employees of the Contractor, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees or agents of the State.

13.6 **UNENFORCEABLE PROVISIONS:** In the event that any provision of this Contract is unenforceable or held to be unenforceable, then the parties agree that all other provisions of this Contract have force and effect and shall not be affected thereby.

13.7 **EXPATRIATE CORPORATIONS:** Contractor hereby declares that it is not an expatriate corporation or subsidiary of an expatriate corporation within the meaning of Public Contract Code Section 10286 and 10286.1, and is eligible to contract with the State.

13.8 **DOMESTIC PARTNERS:** For Contracts executed or amended after July 1, 2004, the Contractor may elect to offer domestic partner benefits to the Contractor's employees in accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10295.3. However, the Contractor cannot require an employee to cover the costs of providing any benefits which have otherwise been provided to all employees regardless of marital or domestic partner status.

13.9 **AIR OR WATER POLLUTION VIOLATION:** Under the State laws, the Contractor shall not be: (1) in violation of any order or resolution not subject to review promulgated by the State Air Resources Board or an air pollution control district; (2) subject to cease and desist order not subject to review issued pursuant to Section 13301 of the Water Code for violation of waste discharge requirements or discharge prohibitions; or (3) finally determined to be in violation of provisions of federal law relating to air or water pollution.

13.10 **CERTIFICATION BY CONTRACTOR OF DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE/SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION**

13.10.1 If, for this agreement, the Contractor made a commitment to achieve disabled veteran business enterprise (DVBE) participation, the Contractor must certify in writing to the State, the total amount the Contractor received under the contract, the name and address of the DVBE firms that participated in the performance of the contract, the amount each DVBE received from the Contractor, that all payments have been made to the DVBE and the actual percentage of DVBE participation achieved. Additionally, if for this agreement, the Contractor made a commitment to achieve 25% Small Business participation, the Contractor must certify in writing to the State, the actual percentage of Small Business participation that was achieved. The Contractor is instructed to comply with the procedures stated in CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES, Section 01 77 00. This certification shall be completed pursuant to Section 999.5 of the Military and Veterans Code (M&VC) and Section 14841 of the Government Code. A person or entity that knowingly provides false information shall be subject to a civil penalty for each violation.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 73 00
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

Requirements included herein supplement DOCUMENT 00 72 00 - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION.

1. ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

Paragraph 1.1, DEFINITIONS

Add the following definition:

Hazardous Materials: These materials include but are not limited to products and materials containing: Asbestos, Lead, PCB's, Petroleum fuels and lubricants (including chemical additives), oxidizers, corrosives, solvents, acids and carcinogens.

2. ARTICLE 2 – ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

Add the following Paragraph 2.6

Paragraph 2.6, RUSSIAN SANCTION ORDERS

2.6 On March 4, 2022, Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order (EO) N-6-22 regarding Economic Sanctions against Russia and Russian entities and individuals. "Economic Sanctions" refers to sanctions imposed by the U.S. government in response to Russia's actions in Ukraine, as well as any sanctions imposed under state law. The EO directs state agencies to terminate contracts with, and to refrain from entering any new contracts with, individuals or entities that are determined to be a target of Economic Sanctions. Accordingly, should the State determine Contractor is a target of Economic Sanctions or is conducting prohibited transactions with sanctioned individuals or entities, that shall be grounds for termination of this agreement. The State shall provide Contractor advance written notice of such termination, allowing Contractor at least 30 calendar days to provide a written response. Termination shall be at the sole discretion of the State.

Add the following Paragraph 2.7

Paragraph 2.7, GENERATIVE ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (GenAI) DISCLOSURE OBLIGATIONS

2.7.1 Definitions: The following terms are in addition to the defined terms and shall apply to the Contract:

.1 "Generative AI (GenAI)" means an artificial intelligence system that can generate derived synthetic content, including text, images, video, and audio that emulates the structure and characteristics of the system's training data. (Gov. Code § 11549.64.)

2.7.2 Contractor shall immediately notify the State in writing if it: (1) intends to provide GenAI as a deliverable to the State; or (2), intends to utilize GenAI, including GenAI from third parties, to complete all or a portion of any deliverable that materially impacts: (i) functionality of a State system, (ii) risk to the State, or (iii) Contract performance. For avoidance of doubt, the term "materially impacts" shall have the meaning set forth in State Administrative Manual (SAM) § 4986.2 Definitions for GenAI.

2.7.3 Notification shall be provided to the State's Representative identified in this Contract.

2.7.4 At the direction of the State, Contractor shall discontinue the provision to the State of any previously unreported GenAI that results in a material impact to the functionality of the System, risk to

the State, or Contract performance, as determined by the State.

2.7.5 If the use of previously undisclosed GenAI is approved by the State, then Contractor will update the Deliverable description, and the Parties will amend the Contract accordingly, which may include incorporating the GenAI Special Provisions into the Contract, at no additional cost to the State.

2.7.6 The State, at its sole discretion, may consider Contractor's failure to disclose or discontinue the provision or use of GenAI as described above, to constitute a material breach of Contract when such failure results in a material impact to the functionality of the System, risk to the State, or Contract performance. The State is entitled to seek any and all remedies available to it under law as a result of such breach, including but not limited to termination of the contract.

3. ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACTOR

Paragraph 3.2, SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Delete Subparagraph 3.2.5 in its entirety and replace it with new Subparagraph 3.2.5 as follows:

3.2.5 Until Acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof, and shall bear risk of injury or damage to any part of the Work by action on the elements (except for an Act of God, or natural disaster as proclaimed by the State or Federal Government provided that the loss does not involve Contractor negligence and if the Work damaged is built in accordance with the Contract and applicable building standards), or from any other reason except for such damages as are directly caused by acts of the Federal or State Government and the public enemy, except as provided in Paragraph 8.5.

Paragraph 3.3, LABOR AND MATERIALS

Delete Subparagraph 3.3.3 in its entirety and replace it with new Subparagraph 3.3.3 as follows:

3.3.3. Prevailing Wage: The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775. Pursuant to Section 1774, the Contractor and every subcontractor, regardless of tier, shall pay not less than the specified prevailing wage rates to all workers employed in the execution of the Contract. In accordance with Section 1775, the Contractor shall forfeit to the State up to \$200 for each day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rates for the work or craft in which the worker is employed for any work executed under the Contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor, regardless of tier, in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code; and, in particular, Labor Code Sections 1770 to 1780, inclusive. In addition to such forfeiture, the difference between such stipulated prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each day, or portion thereof, shall be paid to each underpaid worker by the Contractor. This provision shall not apply to properly registered apprentices.

- .1 Pursuant to Labor Code, Section 1770, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations has ascertained the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and a general prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work for each craft required for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall obtain copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages from the Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Labor Statistics & Research, PO Box 420603, San Francisco, CA 94142-0603, (415) 703-4780; or wage rates may be accessed on the internet at [Prevailing Wage Requirements](#). The Contractor is responsible to read, understand and comply with all the guidelines, including the fine print in the prevailing wage determinations; and shall post a copy of the prevailing wage rates, specific to the Project, at the Project site.
- .2 Wage rates set forth are the minimum that may be paid by the Contractor. Nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the Contractor from paying more than the minimum rates set. No extra compensation will be allowed by the State due to the inability of the Contractor

to hire labor at minimum rates, nor for necessity for payment by the Contractor of subsistence, travel time, overtime, or other added compensations, all of which possibilities are elements to be considered and ascertained to the Contractor's own satisfaction in preparing the Bid Form

- .3 If it becomes necessary to employ crafts other than those listed in the General Prevailing Wage Rate booklet, the Contractor shall contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research as noted above. The rates thus determined shall be applicable as minimum for the contract and incorporated in the bid. When the wage determination shows an expiration date (noted by a double asterisk**), to expire during the term of the contract, the Contractor must call or write the DIR to obtain the new rates and incorporate them in the bid to be applicable for the term of the contract.
- .4 The Contractor and each subcontractor, regardless of tier, shall keep an accurate payroll record showing the names, addresses, social security numbers, work classifications, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or subcontractor in connection with the Work. Payroll records shall be certified and shall be on forms provided by the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, or shall contain the same information as those forms. The Contractor's and subcontractor's certified payroll records for each employee shall be submitted with each payment request, covering the period of the payment request unless requested otherwise by the Labor Commissioner of the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code Section 1771.4(c)(2)(b) monthly payrolls should be sent directly to the Department of Industrial Relations in the current prescribed electronic format. Refer to [Certified Payroll Reporting](#) for access to the electronic Certified Payroll (eCRP) Application.
- .5 Labor Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement: This project is subject to monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), Compliance Monitoring Unit. All Contractors and subcontractors, regardless of tier, shall be required to comply with the Monitoring and Enforcement Program, including, but not limited to, contractor registration, submittal of electronic certified payroll reports directly to the DIR and cooperation with on-site monitoring by DIR personnel.

Paragraph 3.4, NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE

Delete Paragraph 3.4 in its entirety and replace with the following:

3.4.1. During the performance of this contract, the recipient, contractor, and its subcontractors shall not deny the contract's benefits to any person on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status, nor shall they discriminate unlawfully against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status. Contractor shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of employees and applicants for employment are free of such discrimination.

3.4.2. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code, § 12900 et seq.), the regulations promulgated thereunder (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 2, § 11000 et seq.), the provisions of Article 9.5, Chapter 1, Part 1, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code (Gov. Code, §§ 11135-11139.5), and the regulations or standards adopted by the awarding state agency to implement such article.

3.4.3. Contractor or recipient shall permit access by representatives of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DEFH) and the awarding state agency upon reasonable notice at any time during the normal business hours, but in no case less than 24 hours' notice, to such of its

books, records, accounts, and all other sources of information and its facilities as said Department or Agency shall require to ascertain compliance with this clause.

3.4.4. Recipient, contractor and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.

3.4.5. The contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform work under the contract.

3.4.6 STANDARD CALIFORNIA NONDISCRIMINATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (GOV. CODE SECTION 12990)

These specifications are applicable to all state contractors and subcontractors having a construction contract or subcontract of \$5,000 or more.

- .1 As used in the specifications:
 - a. "Act" means the Fair Employment and Housing Act.
 - b. "Administrator" means Administrator, Office of Compliance Programs, California Department of Fair Employment and Housing, or any person to whom the Administrator delegates authority;
- .2 Whenever the contractor or any subcontractor subcontracts a portion of the work, it shall include in each subcontract of \$5,000 or more the nondiscrimination clause in this contract directly or through incorporation by reference. Any subcontract for work involving a construction trade shall also include the Standard California Construction Contract Specifications, either directly or through incorporation by reference.
- .3 The contractor shall implement the specific nondiscrimination standards provided in paragraphs 6(a) through (e) of these specifications.
- .4 Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer members of any group protected by the Act shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Government Code section 12990, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto .5. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor or the California Department of Industrial Relations.
- .5 In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor or the California Department of Industrial Relations.
- .6 The contractor shall take specific actions to implement its nondiscrimination program. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its

effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor must be able to demonstrate fully its efforts under steps a. through e. below:

- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and at all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligations to maintain such a working environment.
 - b. Provide written notification within (7) seven days to the director of the DFEH when the referral process of the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - c. Disseminate the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training, recruitment and outreach programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor to meet its obligations; and by posting the company policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - d. Ensure all personnel making management and employment decisions regarding hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, conditions of work, training, rates of pay or other employment decisions, including all supervisory personnel, superintendents, general foremen, on-site foremen, etc., are aware of the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and obligations, and discharge their responsibilities accordingly.
 - e. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the equal employment opportunity policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- .7 Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that assist in fulfilling their equal employment opportunity obligations. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on equal employment opportunity in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's workforce participation, and can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's.
- .8 The contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity for all persons. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code section 12990 et seq.) if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.
- .9 The contractor shall not use the nondiscrimination standards to discriminate against any person because race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status.

- .10 The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm decertified from state contracts pursuant to Government Code section 12990.
- .11 The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and the nondiscrimination clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Government Code section 12990 and its implementing regulations by the awarding agency. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Government Code section 12990.
- .12 The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company equal employment opportunity policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by OCP and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, status, (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in any easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

Paragraph 3.13, TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

Delete Subparagraph 3.13.1 in its entirety and replace with the following Subparagraph 3.13.1.

3.13.1 The Contractor shall at all times permit the State, its agents, officers, and employees to visit the Project site and inspect the Work, including shops where the work is in preparation. This obligation shall include maintaining proper facilities and safe access for such inspection. Including, but not limited to providing lifts, ladders, scaffolds, platforms and paths of travel. When the Contract Documents require a portion of the Work to be tested, such portion of the work shall not be covered up until inspected and approved by the State. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for notifying the State where and when the work is ready for inspection and testing and shall give written notice no fewer than two business days prior to the time of inspection. For inspections that require the State Fire Marshal's (SFM) presence, the Contractor shall provide the State's Inspector of Record (IOR) written notice where and when the work is ready for inspection no fewer than three business days prior to the time of inspection.

Should any work be covered without the required testing and approval, such work shall be uncovered and recovered at the Contractor's expense.

Delete Subparagraph 3.13.2 in its entirety and replace with the following Subparagraph 3.13.2.

3.13.2 If the State determines that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included in the Contract Documents, the State will instruct the Contractor, in writing, to make arrangements for additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the State, and the Contractor shall give written notice to the State of where and when tests and inspections will be conducted no fewer than two business days prior to the time of the additional testing, inspection or approval so that the State may observe the procedures. For inspections that require the State Fire Marshal's (SFM) presence, the State's Inspector of Record (IOR) will make the necessary arrangements with the SFM. The Contractor shall provide a written notice no fewer than three business days prior to the time of inspection.

The State will bear the costs except as provided in Subparagraph 3.13.3.

Paragraph 3.25, CONTRACTOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES

Delete Paragraph 3.25 in its entirety and replace with the following Paragraph 3.25

3.25 CONTRACTOR REQUIRED NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES: The Contractor shall notify the State’s Representative in writing of any change to Contractor’s name, status, or information including but not limited to:

- 1. Name
 - a. An amendment is required to change the Contractor’s name as listed on this Agreement. Upon receipt of Contractor’s notification and legal documentation of the name change, the State will process the amendment. Payment of invoices presented with a new name cannot be paid prior to approval of said amendment.
 - b. The State shall not be liable for penalties or interest on payments which are delayed due to Contractor’s change of name and subsequent amendment processing.
- 2. Address/Location
- 3. Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN)
- 4. Type of Organization or Legal Status – including:
 - a. Corporate
 - b. Partnership
 - c. Individual/Sole-Ownership
 - d. Joint Venture
 - e. Limited Liability Company
 - f. DBA
- 5. Ownership
- 6. Officers or Key Personnel
- 7. License
- 8. Other (Bankruptcy, Etc.)

Contractor shall immediately provide an updated Standard Form 204 (IRS/FTB form) to the Architectural, Construction and Engineering Contracts Section within five (5) calendar days of any such relevant change.

The State shall not be liable for penalties or interest on payments which are delayed due to Contractor’s lack of proper or timely notice and documentation of a relevant change in status which impacts the State’s ability to pay.

Contractor shall submit the firm’s status change in writing including the Contract Number, Project Title and all necessary backup and legal documentation to support the status change to:

The State Department of General Services, Administration Division
Office of Business and Acquisition Services, Contracts Services Section
707 Third Street, Suite 2-300
West Sacramento, CA 95605-2811

4. ARTICLE 4 – SUBCONTRACTORS

Paragraph 4.2, SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

Delete Paragraph 4.2.2 and replace it with the following Paragraph 4.2.2:

4.2.2 Subcontractor Payments: Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors shall be paid for work performed in accordance with Public Contract Code Sections 10262 and 10262.5.

Delete Paragraph 4.3 and replace it with the following Paragraph 4.3

4.3 DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM: Pursuant to Public Contract Code (PCC) Section 10115 et. seq., the Contractor shall use, employ and utilize Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) subcontractors, sub-subcontractors or material suppliers who were listed in their bid documents for DVBE Program participation, to the full extent of the amount of money and/or percentage of commitment manifested in the bid documents. If the Contractor wishes to substitute any listed DVBE subcontractors, sub-subcontractors or material suppliers for just and legal cause, the Contractor shall follow the dictates of PCC Sections 4107 and 10115.12b, as well as Military and Veterans Code (M&VC) Section 999.5(e) and California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 1896.64. The DVBE may only be replaced by another DVBE and shall obtain the written authorization of the State prior to any such substitutions. The Contractor shall not unilaterally substitute a listed DVBE subcontractor, sub-subcontractor or material supplier. Failure of Contractor to seek substitution and adhere to the DVBE participation requirement identified in the bid may be cause for contract termination, recovery of damages under rights and remedies due to the State, and penalties as outlined in M&VC Section 999.9; PCC Sections 4110 and PCC Section 10115.10.

5. ARTICLE 7 – TIME

Paragraph 7.2, CONTRACT TIME

Delete Subparagraph 7.2.1 and replace it with the following Subparagraph 7.2.1:

7.2.1 Time is of the Essence in this Contract. The Contractor shall complete all the Work of the Contract within the Contract Time of:

ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE (123)

calendar days, starting on the Start Date stipulated in the Notice to Proceed, which the Contractor will receive not less than 5 days in advance.

Add the following Subparagraph 7.2.2:

7.2.2 Hazardous Materials Removal Work: Within the Contract Time specified in Subparagraph 7.2.1, Contractor shall complete the Hazardous Materials removal work in accordance with the following schedule; commencing on same date as the entire Contract:

- .1 Complete Hazardous Materials removal submittals within the following number of calendar days: FOURTEEN (14)
- .2 Allow the following number of calendar days for the State’s review and acceptance of Hazardous Materials removal submittals: FOURTEEN (14)
- .3 Allow the following number of calendar days from date of written notification to start of on-site Hazardous Materials removal work: FOURTEEN (14)
- .4 Complete on-site Hazardous Materials removal work within the following number of working days *: THIRTY (30)

(* not to exceed one 8-hour shift per working day. Working days shall be as specified in Section 01 11 00, Article 1.10.)

- .5 Allow the following number of calendar days for the State's review and certification of Hazardous Materials removal:

SEVEN (7)

Add the following Subparagraphs 7.2.2 and 7.2.3:

7.2.2 Mental Health Building: Within the Contract Time specified in Subparagraph 7.2.1, Contractor shall complete the Mental Health Building, in accordance with the following schedule, commencing on the same date as the entire Contract:

- .1 Complete Mental Health Building within the following number of calendar days: ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE (123)

7.2.3 Hazardous Materials Removal Work in the Existing Infirmary: Within the Contract Time specified in Subparagraph 7.2.1, Contractor shall complete the Hazardous Materials removal work in the existing Infirmary in accordance with the following schedule; commencing on a date of which the Contractor will be notified not less than 10 calendar days in advance:

- .1 Complete on-site Hazardous Materials removal work in the existing Infirmary within the following number of working days *:

TWENTY FIVE (25)

(* not to exceed one 8-hour shift per working day. Working days shall be as described in Section 01 11 00, Article 1.10)

- .2 Allow the following number of calendar days for the State's review and certification of Hazardous Materials removal:

FOURTEEN (14)

Paragraph 7.3, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Add the following Subparagraphs 7.3.1 and 7.3.2:

- 7.3.1 The Contractor shall pay to the State the sum of \$1800.00 per day for each and every calendar day delay in finishing of Work under this Contract beyond the Contract time.
- 7.3.2 If the Contractor is more than 14 calendar days behind schedule at any point during the Contract Time, based on the latest updated Official Progress Schedule, the State will withhold \$1800.00 per day for each and every day that the Contractor is behind schedule from the monthly payment for that month. If the Contractor recoups all or a portion of the delay during the next pay period, the amount withheld will be reduced accordingly.

Add the following Subparagraphs 7.3.3 and 7.3.4:

- 7.3.3 Hazardous Materials Removal Work: Contractor shall pay to the State the sum of \$1,000 per day for air monitoring by State's Observation Service and other costs for each and every working day's delay in finishing the on-site Hazardous Materials removal work under this Contract beyond the scheduled Contract time set forth in Clause 7.2.3.1.

- 7.3.4 Should Contractor have no work force present for Hazardous Materials removal work on any scheduled work day, Contractor will be required to pay the State the sum of \$1,000 for air monitoring by State's Observation Service and other costs for each such missed work day, unless the Contractor notifies the State Inspector at least 48 hours in advance, for each particular work day which the Contractor expects no work force to be present.

6. ARTICLE 8 – PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

Paragraph 8.2, TIMELINESS OF PAYMENTS

Delete Paragraph 8.2.3 and replace it with following Paragraph 8.2.3:

- 8.2.3 The State will make progress payments pursuant to Public Contract Code, Sections 10261 and 10261.5.

Paragraph 8.3, RETENTIONS

Delete Subparagraph 8.3.1.2 and replace it with the following Subparagraph 8.3.1.2:

- .2 The State shall retain 5 percent of the estimated value of Work completed.

Paragraph 8.5, OCCUPANCY BY THE STATE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE WORK

- 8.5.1 The State reserves the right to occupy all or any part of the Project prior to Completion of the Work, upon written notice. Such occupancy or use is herein referred to as Beneficial Occupancy. In this event, the Contractor shall be relieved of responsibility to the State for liability arising out of such occupancy by the State.

7. ARTICLE 11 – INSURANCE AND BONDS

Paragraph 11.1, CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

Delete Paragraph 11.1 and replace it with the following 11.1:

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

11.1.1 General Insurance Requirements:

- .1 Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder and the results of that work by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.
- .1 Contractor shall furnish the State with certificates and endorsements effecting coverage required by this clause. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the State before work commences.
- .2 The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements affecting the coverage required by these specifications at any time.
- .2 Insurance Companies shall be acceptable to Department of General Services (DGS) and Office of Risk and Insurance Management (ORIM). Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A-VII, unless otherwise acceptable to DGS,

Office of Risk and Insurance Management. Exception may be made for the State Compensation Insurance Fund. If self-insured, review of financial information may be required.

- .3 Except as otherwise provided for Builders Risk/Installation Floater under Clause 11.1.2.4, all coverage shall be in force until the Acceptance of the Work by the Director of DGS. If the insurance expires, the Contractor shall immediately provide a new current certificate or be declared in breach of Contract. The State reserves the right to withhold all progress and retention payments until the breach is cured to the satisfaction of the State. Renewal insurance certificates must be tendered to the State prior to or exactly at the expiration of the previous insurance certificate. There shall be no gap in insurance coverage. This renewed insurance shall be in accordance with the terms of the Contract.
- .4 Contractor is responsible to notify the State a minimum of five (5) business days before the effective date of any cancellation, non-renewal or material change that affects required insurance coverage.
- .5 Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for any premium deductible or self-insured retention contained within the insurance.
- .6 All insurance policies required by this contract must allow the State to pay and/or act as the contractor's agent in satisfying any self-insured retention (SIR). The choice to pay and/or act as the contractor's agent in satisfying any SIR is at the State's discretion.
- .7 In the event the Contractor fails to keep in effect at all times the specified insurance coverage, the State may, in addition to the remedies noted in Article 11.1.1.3 above and any other remedies it may have, remove the Contractor from the work site and/or may terminate this Contract upon the occurrence of such event, subject to the provisions of this Contract.
In the event, the State elects to remove the Contractor from the work site, the Contractor will not be entitled to additional days or compensation.
- .8 Any insurance required to be carried shall be primary and not excess or contributory, to any other insurance carried by the State.
- .9 Any required endorsement requested by the State must be submitted with all requested certificates of insurance and not substituted by referring to such coverage on the certificate of insurance.
- .10 Minimum Scope of Insurance - Coverage shall be at least as broad as:
 - .1 Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage (occurrence Form CG 0001).
 - .2 Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Automobile Liability, "any auto", or "all owned, hired and non-owned".
- .11 All coverage and limits available to the contractor shall also be available and applicable to the State.
- .12 Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors.
- .13 With the exception of Builders Risk/Installation Floater, Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance coverage and limits meeting or exceeding all the requirements stated herein. Contractor shall ensure that the Department of General Services and the State of California, its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insured on insurance required from subcontractors but only insofar as the operations under the Contract are concerned. For Commercial General Liability coverage subcontractors shall provide coverage with a form at least as broad as CG 20 38 04 13. The State reserves the right to require the Contractor to provide the subcontractors' insurance certificates and policies, when so directed by the State.

11.1.2 Insurance Requirements: The Contractor shall furnish to the State evidence of the required insurance as follows:

- .1 Commercial General Liability: The Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability combined. If Commercial General Liability insurance or other form with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. If the aggregate applies "per project or location", it shall so state on the certificate. The policy shall include coverage for liabilities arising out of premises, operations, independent contractors, products, completed operations, personal and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. This insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought subject to the Contractor's limit of liability. The policy shall include the Department of General Services and the State of California, its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insureds, but only insofar as the operations under the Contract are concerned.

- .1 Additional Insured coverage shall be provided in the form of an insured endorsement as broad as the (CG 20 10 11 85) to the contractor's insurance policy. All coverage and limits available to the named insured shall be available and applicable to the additional insured. The endorsement must be attached to the certificate.
- .2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions (for Commercial General Liability): Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. At the option of the State, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the State of California and the Department of General Services, its officers, agents, employees and servants or the Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to the State guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses.
- .2 Automobile Liability: The Contractor shall maintain motor vehicle liability with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage. The State is to be covered as additional insured with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by or on behalf of the contractor. The policy shall include the Department of General Services and The State of California, its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insureds, but only insofar as the operations under the Contract are concerned. All coverage and limits available to the named insured shall also be available and applicable to the additional insured.
- .3 Workers' Compensation: The Contractor shall maintain statutory workers' compensation and employer's liability coverage for all its employees who will be engaged in the performance of the Contract, including special coverage extensions where applicable as required by the State of California. The Workers' Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State for all work performed by the contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors. Except for State Fund certificates, all subrogation waiver endorsements shall be submitted on a separate form. The Contractor shall maintain Employer's Liability coverage of \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.
- .4 Builders Risk/Installation Floater: The State shall insure all Work while in the course of construction, reconstruction, remodeling or alteration, including materials incorporated in the Work, against physical loss or damage resulting from the perils normally insured under an All Risk Builders Risk/Installation Floater policy, including, but not limited to theft, fire and vandalism. The State will self-insure against Acts of God and natural disasters proclaimed by the State or Federal Government. The State will issue to the Contractor a "Summary of Coverage" provided under this Clause 11.1.2.4 Summary of Coverage and Certificate of Insurance will be provided to contractor as part of the executed contract.
 - .1 Contractor shall be responsible for paying a deductible not to exceed "to be determined on the certificate of insurance following project enrollment". per occurrence in the event of loss.
 - .2 The proceeds under the Builder's Risk/Installation Floater Insurance procured by the State will be payable to the State and Contractor as their respective interests,

- from time to time, may appear.
- .3 State's Builders Risk/Installation Floater Insurance shall provide limited coverage for materials in transit and materials stored off-site, and full coverage for materials at the Project site; however, the Contractor is responsible for reviewing the "Summary of Coverage" and reporting values that exceed the limits provided within the Summary of Coverage. Notification to the State does not provide coverage. Value increases must be approved by the insurance carrier and contractor must have a Certificate of Insurance issued by the insurance carrier showing the increased values. Lacking confirmation from the State's insurance carrier that additional coverage was procured, Contractor will be responsible for damages in excess of the coverage limits provided within the Summary of Coverage.
 - .4 Nothing in this Clause 11.1.2.4 shall be construed to relieve the Contractor of Contractor's responsibilities referred to under Clause 11.1.1 and Clause 11.1.2.
 - .5 Insurance policies referred to in this Clause 11.1.2.4 shall provide the following:
 - .1 That the policies are primary and do not participate with nor are excess over any other valid collectible insurance carried by the Contractor.
 - .2 That the Insurer waives the right of subrogation against the Contractor.
 - .6 Pollution Liability: The Contractor shall maintain, or shall cause the hazardous materials subcontractor(s) to maintain, Pollution Liability coverage for Contractor's liability for bodily injury, property damage and environmental damage resulting from pollution and related cleanup costs directly or indirectly caused by the hazardous material mitigation work, or related services to be performed.
 - .1 Coverage shall be provided for work performed on site as well as during handling and transport of hazardous materials.
 - .2 Limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and shall be required.
 - .3 The Contractor, or the hazardous materials mitigation subcontractor(s), shall maintain this required Pollution Liability coverage during each single period, or multiple periods, of hazardous material mitigation work. This coverage may be effected in conjunction with the Contractor's General Liability coverage as long as coverage is provided for the Contractor's liability for bodily injury, property damage and environmental damage resulting from pollution and related cleanup costs directly or indirectly caused by the scope of work or related services within this contract; a separate pollution limit of insurance is required. In cases where the Pollution Liability coverage is not required for the complete term of the Contract, the length of time, and periods of time, that this insurance coverage is required may be determined by the State in accordance with the commencement and cessation dates in the Contractor's Progress Schedule, as accepted by the State in writing. When timing, conditions, and/or the needs of the State warrant, the State reserves the right to set the term of the Pollution Insurance prior to execution of the contract.
 - .1 The Transporter of hazardous materials, whether the Contractor or a subcontractor shall produce to the State a Certificate of Liability Insurance for Pollution Liability Coverage mandated by law with a copy of the MCS-90.
 - .2 The MCS-90 Form is effected through the Transporters Automobile liability insurance carrier.
 - .4 The policy, whether obtained by the Contractor, or by the hazardous materials mitigation subcontractor(s), shall include the Department of General Services and the State of California, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds, but only insofar as the operations under the Contract are concerned. All coverage and limits available to the

named insured shall also be available and applicable to the additional insured.

- .5 The insurance certificate shall name the State of California, Department of General Services, as certificate holder.
- .6 If there is change in the hazardous materials mitigation work, then the Pollution Insurance requirements affected by such change must be effected by an Amendment to the Contract.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 01 11 00

SUMMARY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Work required to be performed by the Contractor comprises:

DSH COALINGA ROAD REPAIRS

in conformity with the Drawings and Specifications hereinafter identified; including furnishing all material, labor, plant, tools, equipment, and services necessary therefor and incidental thereto, complete and ready for use, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

1.02 WORK NOT INCLUDED

- A. Except for such auxiliary work as is shown or specified or is necessary as a part of the construction, the following work is NOT included in this Contract.
1. Work shown but marked "NIC" (Not in Contract). "BUA" (By Using Agency), or otherwise designated to be done by others.

1.03 LOCATION OF SITE

- A. The site of the work is on State of California property located at 24511 W Jayne Ave Coalinga, CA 93210

1.04 SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The Specifications are those bound in the Project Manual Book I and enumerated in the Table of Contents. The General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Supplementary Conditions, and Division 01 of the Specifications apply to all Work of this Contract.

1.05 DRAWINGS

- A. The Drawings consist of Drawing Sheets as listed in Document 00 01 15 of Project Manual.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S SETS OF DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUALS

- A. State Furnished Drawings and Project Manuals: Upon award of Contract, the State will provide Drawings and Project Manuals upon Contractor request as follows:
1. Electronic Files
 2. Drawings: 2 sets
 3. Project Manuals: 2 sets.

- B. Additional Sets shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

1.07 SECURITY REGULATIONS

- A. Contractor shall cooperate with the Hospital authorities and shall observe and comply with all regulations presently in force on Hospital grounds. Refer to Sections 01 31 00, Project Management and Coordination, and 01 35 54, Hospital Project Procedures.
- B. After award of Contract, there will be a project start meeting, at which time security regulations will be reviewed with Contractor and subcontractor.

1.08 INTERRUPTION OF SERVICES

- A. Contractor shall make provisions to accomplish the work of this Contract without undue interference with Hospital operations. Interruptions to services for the purpose of making or breaking connection shall be made only after consultation with the State a minimum of one week in advance of connection break, and shall be at such time and of such duration as may be directed.
- B. In addition, existing electrical, mechanical and security lines disconnected for work of this Contract shall not remain disconnected for more than 4 hours. If electrical power cannot be restored within the 4 hour period, Contractor shall provide temporary electrical service to restore required electrical power at Contractor's expense.

1.09 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

- A. Before starting construction operations, Contractor shall confer with the State to review sequence of construction operations.
- B. Contractor shall prepare schedules as set forth in Section 01 32 16, Progress Schedules and Reports.

1.10 HOURS OF WORK

- A. Contractor shall perform Work of this Contract on normal work days and within normal work hours; 7:30 am to 4:30 pm except if night work is required to perform work due to weather conditions. After hours work and work on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, may be permitted if approval is received from the State at least 3 working days in advance.

1.11 SITE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor shall keep drainage facilities, walks, and paved areas clean and free of mud and dirt, obstacles, etc. so that normal drainage and pedestrian and vehicular travel may be maintained.
- B. Do not use landscaped area(s) for work operations or storage.

1.12 EXCAVATIONS OR TRENCHING FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

- A. Time intervals between excavation or trenching and installation of conduit or piping or other work concerned, and backfilling operations shall be kept to absolute minimum.
- B. Excavations or trenching crossing roadways, walks, or other trafficways shall be provided with traffic bearing steel plate or wood planking temporary covers; as most suitable.
- C. Contractor shall conduct operations on the basis that underground installations exist which are not indicated on the Contract Drawings. Refer to the following Article 1.14 for additional requirements.

1.13 DE-WATERING EXCAVATIONS

- A. Divert water from excavations. Do not use footing excavations for drainage trenches. Remove water from excavations by pumping.
- B. Provide pumps, well points, piping, and hoses or a combination of these, as may be required, to keep excavations dry and to carry the water off the site.
- C. Continue de-watering operations until concrete and backfill are placed.
- D. No debris, soil, silt, sand, rubbish, oil, cement washing, etc., shall be allowed to enter into or placed so that it may be washed by rainfall or runoff into storm drains or surface drains to cause damage to or have deleterious effect upon the drainage system, or to fish or wildlife at the site, adjacent areas, or streams to which the drainage system is a tributary.

1.14 PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction for Contractor responsibilities.
- B. Damage to existing improvements caused by Contractor's operations shall be repaired to restore damaged items to their original condition. Cost of such repair shall be borne entirely by Contractor.
- C. Drawings indicate existing structures, drainage lines, water, gas, electrical and other similar items and utilities which are known to the State.
- D. Locate known existing structures and utilities before proceeding with operations which may damage same. Maintain them in service, except as otherwise specified, provide protection and repair damage to them caused by the Work at no increase in Contract price.
- E. Additional utilities whose locations are unknown to the State may exist. Contractor shall be alert to their existence. If encountered, immediately report to the State for disposition of same.
- F. Contractor shall have City-accepted plans prior to beginning construction work within street right of way.

1.15 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS DISCOVERED AND DISTURBED IN THE COURSE OF PERFORMING CONTRACT WORK

- A. In the event that existing construction materials are identified as containing asbestos materials and/or are disturbed in the course of performing work under this Contract, Contractor shall cease work around the suspect area immediately and notify the State Inspector and/or Project Director. Site conditions and extent of asbestos related work will be assessed by the State, to determine required changes in the work. Affected work activities under this Contract shall not resume until such determination is made by the State.

1.16 PAYMENT FOR DAMAGE TO TREES

- A. If any tree is injured or destroyed during the course of, or as a result of, construction operations, Contractor shall repair the damage and in addition, Contractor shall pay the State an amount calculated in accordance with cost schedule below.
- B. "Injury" is defined, without limitation, as bruising, scarring, tearing, or breaking of roots, branches, or trunk.

- C. It is and will be impracticable and difficult to determine actual damage, whether physical or esthetic, therefore, the State has assigned a total value to a tree based on its diameter at 30" above ground. Total value shown shall be paid the State for a tree totally destroyed.
- D. For injuries to roots or branches, the State will assign a value proportionate to total value of the tree.
- E. Proportional amount of total value shown shall be paid the State, for each tree injured, as follows:
 1. Divide total value of tree by its circumference to get value per inch of circumference.
 2. Measure circumferential length of injury.
 3. Multiply circumferential length of injury by value per circumferential inch; the result is the amount of damage for each injury.

Example:

A tree with a diameter of 10" at 30" above the ground is valued at \$2,400. Its circumference at that point is 31.5"; \$2,400 divided by 31.5" = \$76.19 (the value per inch of circumference).

An injury of 8" of circumference is valued at 8 x \$76.19 or \$609.52.

Tree Value Cost Schedule

Tree Diameter at 30" Height of Tree	Total Value	Tree Diameter at 30" Height of Tree	Total Value
3/4"	\$50	10"	\$2,400
1"	100	12"	\$3,400
2"	200	14"	\$4,800
3"	300	16"	\$6,400
4"	400	18"	\$8,400
6"	800	19" & over	\$500 per in. diam.
8"	1,400		

- F. Trees specified to be pruned, removed in whole or in part are not subject to damage provisions under this Article.
- G. Trees which have been injured by work under this Contract shall be repaired by licensed tree surgeon. Repair shall include shaping of wounds, removal of severely injured branches and sealing of wounds and cuts with approved tree dressing as approved by the State.
- H. Total amount of tree damages shall be deducted from final payment due the Contractor. Injured or destroyed trees will remain the property of the State, and shall remain or be removed by Contractor as directed by the State.

1.17 MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING LANDSCAPED AREAS

- A. Within the area of work, Contractor shall maintain, irrigate and protect plants, trees and shrubs; and shall keep necessary irrigating systems in operation. Keep vehicular traffic to bare minimum over tree roots; traffic shall be avoided near trees, plants and over lawns.
- B. Existing lawn areas damaged during the course of Contract Work shall be replaced with sod, including soil preparation and fertilization of areas to receive sod. Existing shrubs damaged during Contract Work shall be replaced with plants of same kind and size.

- C. Contractor shall return the grounds back to the State in condition equal to or better than existed upon commencement of work.

1.18 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

- A. A SWPPP has not been prepared for the site. Contractor shall prepare the SWPPP in its entirety in accordance with all of the requirements of the General Construction Storm Water Permit. Contractor shall retain a Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD), licensed/certified in the State of California, to prepare this Plan by showing the Best Management Practices for the prevention and control of pollutants and erosion on the site. Contractor is responsible to implement the SWPPP and make revisions to the Plan as necessary. Contractor shall comply with all requirements as specified in Section 31 25 00.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 21 00

ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description and monetary amount of Allowance in Contract Sum.
- B. Costs in Contract Sum other than in Allowance.
- C. Procedures for administration of Allowance.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction: Article 6, Changes in the Work.
- B. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures.

1.03 ALLOWANCE(S)

- A. Allow the lump sum of \$20,000 for furnishing labor, services, transportation and material for replacement of existing deteriorated steam and condensate piping in tunnels.

1.04 COSTS INCLUDED IN ALLOWANCE

- A. Cost of the work to Contractor, excluding overhead, profit and other costs included in Contract Sum; as specified in following Article 1.05.
- B. Execution at the site.
- C. Labor required under the Allowance.
- D. Applicable taxes.

1.05 CONTRACTOR COSTS INCLUDED IN CONTRACT SUM

- A. Handling at site.
- B. Protection from damage.
- C. Other expenses required to complete the work.
- D. Contractor's overhead and profit.

1.06 WORK INCLUDED UNDER ALLOWANCE

- A. The State will review and determine Allowance work with Contractor.

1.07 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALLOWANCE ITEMS

- A. Make all arrangements for performance of Allowance work.

- B. Provide State with certified copies of invoices, bills of sale or other documents authenticating costs incurred by Contractor for Allowance items.

1.08 ADJUSTMENT OF COSTS

- A. Should net cost be more or less than specified amount of Allowance, the Contract Sum will be adjusted accordingly by Change Order in accordance with requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Article 6.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PROJECT CONTROL

- A. The State's Representative will outline and detail communication, correspondence and coordination procedures at Project start meeting.
- B. Examination of Site: Contractor and subcontractors shall visit the site prior to bidding and prosecution of the Work and shall familiarize themselves with existing conditions and be prepared to carry out the Work within existing limitations.
- C. Condition of Work in Place: Inspect and take responsibility for previously prepared or installed work of other contractors before applying subsequent materials or finishes. If work is in unsatisfactory condition, notify the State. Do not proceed until defective work has been corrected.
- D. Coordination:
 - 1. Subletting and Subcontracting Responsibilities: Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Article 4.
 - 2. Contractor shall coordinate the Work with related work being done by the State and other contractors operating in the area. This coordination shall include reasonable adjustments of schedule in order to allow other contractors or State to do their work.
 - 3. Contractor shall coordinate electrical/mechanical work, particularly between general trades and mechanical/electrical trades so that sleeves, hangers, chases, openings, etc., required for pipe, conduit, and other installations of like character are duly and properly provided for and installed as work progresses.
 - 4. Contractor shall carefully examine Drawings relating to entire work with actual conditions so that Work will be accommodated in spaces provided. General arrangement and location of elements of various systems is shown on the Drawings or specified. Final locations, levels, etc., shall be governed by actual material size used, by building conditions encountered, and by work of all trades. Space conflicts and interferences shall be resolved before work is installed.
 - 5. Contractor shall utilize the Contract Documents, submittals, and layout drawings of the various trades to check and coordinate the Work so that no interferences or conflicts between trades will occur. This checking and coordination shall be performed and completed before construction is commenced in each affected area.
 - 6. Coordinate work to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of construction elements. Make provisions for accommodating items installed by the State or under separate contracts.
 - 7. Verify characteristics of interrelated operating equipment are compatible; coordinate work having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connection to, and placing such equipment in service.

1.02 LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. Property lines, location ties, and elevations of components of the Project to be built under this Contract are shown on the Drawings. Grade elevations shown for various parts of the Work are taken from a bench mark shown on the Drawings, or if not shown, will be designated by the State. In case of conflict therein, notify the State in writing before starting work.
- B. Contractor shall lay out the Work and furnish surveys required for alignment and elevations of the Work, and shall pay all costs therefor. Contractor shall furnish necessary lines, levels, locations, measurements and markers for all on the Work and be responsible for their accuracy.

1.03 SCHEDULES AND MEETINGS

- A. Planning and Scheduling: Refer to Section 01 32 16.
- B. Project and Preinstallation Meetings: Contractor or his duly appointed representative shall attend project meetings at regular intervals as set by the State and shall attend preinstallation meetings as required by pertinent Specification Sections. Attendance shall be limited to the Contractor and his immediate subordinates, subcontractors where so specified, the State, and representatives of the Architect and Consultants, as requested. State, or State's duly appointed representative, will keep minutes of meetings; with copies sent to all who attend. Meetings shall be held at job site or virtually on Microsoft Teams.
- C. Project Construction Phases: Work of this Contract shall be executed in phases to allow for continued use of portions of parking sufficient for staff and to maintain facility operations.

1.04 ALLOWABLE ENTRANCE

- A. Contractor, subcontractors, their employees, suppliers and delivery persons shall enter and exit property via designated entrance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 25

WEB-BASED PROJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Administrative and procedural requirements for the use of State's web-based project management software system for purposes of hosting and managing Project communication and documentation until Acceptance of the Work.

- B. Use of this web-based project management system will not change any contractual responsibilities of the construction team members.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. System: A real time web-based software that shares data, translates data, organizes data, facilitates communication, archives actions, and offers status prompts to identified Users.

- B. Users: Authorized participants of this project furnished with a unique password and authorized to access the system to view/input/export data. State, Construction Manager (as applicable), Architect or Engineer, and the Contractors are all Users. Other Users may be added as necessary.

- C. Contacts: Entities identified to automatically receive specific transmissions or entities selected to receive specific information sent by the system through to an e-mail address.

- D. Signees: Those individuals identified, by the Contractors, authorized to sign change orders and payment applications via electronic signature. This electronic signature is as contractually binding as an original signature on paper.

1.3 SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Each User shall provide and maintain a computer with high-speed internet access and an email address.

- B. License(s) to Use System: State will provide licenses to use the system for this project.

1.4 USE OF SYSTEM

- A. Use of the system is mandatory for the documentation of the transmittal of all non-oral information, even if the actual transmission of the information is by another means.

1. The State will **NOT** accept faxed, emailed, and/or handwritten documentation of Requests for Information, Sketches, Drawings, and/or Submittals.

- B. Use of the system will be mandatory by the Contractor to send, retrieve, and respond to data.

WEB-BASED PROJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- C. The State will provide each Project team member with an invitation to web-based project management system, and the supporting documentation of each Project team member's responsibility and how to operate within web-based project management system.
- D. Official Records:
 - 1. Documentation and records uploaded and maintained in Aconex will be the "Official Records" for the project and the sole property of the State.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. The web-based project management system is Aconex (www.aconex.com) and is updated monthly.
 - 1. Access into the various applications within Aconex will be role based.
- B. Aconex applications shall be made available to the Project team for the following areas:
 - 1. Tasks.
 - 2. Documents.
 - 3. Workflows.
 - 4. Mail.
 - 5. Cost.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the State the contact information, including email address, of the Contractor's key personnel that will administer the system on behalf of the Contractor.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. A four-hour initial training session in the use of software for this project will be offered by the State at a location convenient to the project site. Instructional guides will be provided for the most common tasks.
 - 1. Attendees shall have sufficient computer skills and previous experience with web-based project management software systems.
- B. Web-based support is available at Aconex Support Central site (help.aconex.com).
- C. Acceptance via automated system notifications or audit logs extends only to the face value of the submitted documentation and does not constitute validation of the Contractor's submitted information.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for:
 - 1. Training its staff on how to use the Aconex beyond the training provided by the State at no additional costs to the contract.
 - 2. Validity of their information placed in Aconex.
 - 3. Scanning of documents as necessary for the electronic submittal and attachment of necessary information related to Contractor's supporting documentation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. All documents submitted shall be in PDF file format unless otherwise requested.
- B. The following documents shall be managed inside the system:
 - 1. Correspondence, using Mail module.
 - 2. RFIs.
 - 3. Submittals.
 - a. Placeholders
 - b. Request for Substitutions
 - 4. Financials.
 - a. Contract
 - b. Payment Applications
 - c. Change Events and Change Orders
 - 5. Schedules including but not limited to:
 - a. Baseline
 - b. Monthly Progress
 - c. Recovery
 - d. Short Interval
 - 6. Addenda.
 - 7. Specifications.
 - 8. Drawings, including ADI.
 - 9. Reference Documents.
 - 10. Daily Reports.
 - 11. SWPPP.
 - 12. Inspection Reports (including Special Inspections).
 - 13. Punchlists.
 - 14. Meeting Minutes.
 - 15. Regulatory Agency's Permits.
 - 16. Photographs.
 - 17. Closeout Documentation.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Contractor is responsible for its own connectivity to the Internet. The State will not be liable for any delays associated from the usage of Aconex including, but not limited to slow response time, down time periods, connectivity problems, or loss of information. Under no circumstances shall the usage of the Aconex be grounds for a time extension or cost adjustment to the contract.

- B. The document control system shall be available for Contractor use at all times unless system maintenance (i.e., backups, upgrades, etc.) is being performed. System maintenance will generally be limited to non-core business hours. In the event a Contractor's authorized user cannot access the control system, the Contractor shall notify the State. In the event the control system becomes unavailable during normal business hours for an extended period, the Contractor may issue correspondence requiring immediate attention by the State in hard copy format. The hard copy correspondence must be entered into Aconex immediately upon becoming available again. Inability by the Contractor to gain access to the Aconex for any reason shall not be grounds for claim.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 16

PROGRESS SCHEDULES AND REPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Work under this Section shall consist of furnishing computerized Time Scaled Critical Path Method (CPM) Progress Schedule showing in detail how Contractor plans to execute and coordinate the Work; and submitting schedules, logs, updates and reports.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Document 00 72 00 - General Conditions of the Contract for Construction; Paragraph 3.10 and Article 7.

B. Document 00 73 00: Supplementary Conditions; Contract time and liquidated damages.

C. Section 01 31 00: Project Management and Coordination.

D. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures.

1.03 SCHEDULE DESCRIPTION

A. Schedule shall be based on and incorporate Contract Milestone and Completion Dates specified in the Contract Documents. Schedule shall furnish or comply with the following requirements:

1. Time scaled CPM type schedule.
2. No activity on schedule shall have duration longer than 21 calendar days, with exception of fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by the State. Activity durations shall be total number of actual days required to perform that activity including consideration of weather impact on completion of that activity. The schedule shall include all construction activities and related activities, on and off site. All activities shall have "Earliest Start Date" and "Latest Start Date" and "Earliest Finish Date" and "Latest Finish Date". Specific activities shall be included, as indicated in this Section, and shall also include, but not be limited to Mobilization, Construction of Temporary Facilities and Start-Up and Testing Activities.
3. Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at job site, identified as separate activity.
4. State-furnished materials and equipment, if any, shall be identified as separate activities.
5. Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.
6. Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for major equipment. Activities dependent on submittal acceptance and/or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than expected acceptance or delivery dates.
7. Total cost of performing each activity. Cost shall be total of labor, material, equipment, including overhead and profit. Sum of cost for activities shall equal total contract value.

8. Responsibility code for each activity corresponding to subcontractor responsibility for performing the Work.
9. Allow 21 calendar days for developing punch list(s), completion of punch list items, and final inspection of Work, or designated portion thereof, by the State. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.
10. Interface with work of other contractors (or entities).
11. Separate buildings and other independent project elements shall be individually identified in network.

B. Overall time of completion and time of completion for each milestone shown on the Schedule shall adhere to the specified Contract time, unless an earlier (advanced) time of completion is requested by Contractor, agreed to by the State, and formalized by Change Order.

C. Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress, progress payments, and time extension requests. Contractor shall develop Schedule and monitor actual progress as compared to Schedule.

D. Contractor shall use Microsoft Project 2010 or equal.

If Contractor chooses to use an equal to specified software, submit software data for approval and provide the State with licensed copy of latest revision of approved software registered to the State. Software shall be compatible with MS /Windows 10 operating system.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule for First 90 Days: Within 10 calendar days after the Start Date stated in the Notice to Proceed, and prior to proceeding with any work on site, submit electronic files including software file and PDF files and 2 prints of detailed Schedule presenting orderly and realistic plan for completion of the Work for the first 90 days, in conformance with requirements of this Section.

1. Provide MS-Windows files by email containing Schedule files.
2. The State will review submitted Schedule for conformance with requirements. Within 14 calendar days after receipt, the State will accept Schedule or will return it with comments. If proposed Schedule is not accepted, Contractor shall revise Schedule to incorporate comments and resubmit Schedule for acceptance within 7 calendar days after receiving it.
3. Acceptance of Schedule by State, failure of Schedule to include an element of work, or inaccuracy in Schedule will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for accomplishing Work in accordance with the Contract.

B. Procurement Log: Submit 2 copies of a Procurement log, cross-referenced to Schedule, including the following information for each type of material or equipment to be provided:

1. Material or equipment description.
2. Technical specification reference.

3. Duration in calendar days required for preparation and review of submittals.
4. Duration in calendar days required for fabrication and delivery.
5. Cross reference to activities which will be affected by delivery date of material or equipment item.
6. Scheduled delivery dates.

C. Official Progress Schedule: Within 30 calendar days after the Start Date stated in the Notice to Proceed and prior to the first progress payment, submit diskettes and 3 prints of detailed Schedule presenting orderly and realistic plan from the start date to completion of the Work in conformance with requirements of this Section.

1. Provide MS-Windows files by email or cloud service containing Schedule files.
2. The State will review submitted Schedule for conformance with requirements. Within 14 calendar days after receipt, the State will accept Schedule or will return it with comments. If proposed Schedule is not accepted, Contractor shall revise Schedule to incorporate comments and resubmit Schedule for acceptance within 7 calendar days after receiving it. Accepted Schedule shall become the Official Progress Schedule.
3. Acceptance of Schedule by State, failure of Schedule to include an element of work, or inaccuracy in Schedule will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for accomplishing Work in accordance with the Contract.

D. Updates, Reports, and Revisions: Submit copies of updates, reports, and revisions, as required under Articles 1.05, 1.06, and 1.07 of this Section.

1.05 SCHEDULE UPDATES

A. Contractor shall submit to State an up-to-date status report of the Work, at uniform intervals, once each month, prior to progress payment. Status report shall include:

1. Contractor's estimated percentage complete for each activity not yet complete.
2. Actual start/finish dates for activities as appropriate.
3. Identification of processing errors, if any, on previous update reports.
4. Revisions, if any, to assumed activity durations including revisions for weather impact for activities due to effect of previous update on schedule.
5. Identification of activities which are affected by proposed Change Orders issued during update period. (See Network Window, Article 1.06 B).
6. Resolution of conflict between actual work progress and schedule logic. When out of sequence activities develop in Schedule because of actual construction progress, Contractor shall submit revision to schedule logic to conform to current status and direction.

B. The State will review updated information and meet with Contractor each month to determine status of the Work. If agreement cannot be reached on any issue, the State's determination will be used in processing of update by Contractor.

C. Contractor shall incorporate the State's review comments and submit reports and number of copies as required under Article 1.04 of this Section.

D. Progress payments pursuant to Contract will be based on the update of the Schedule.

E. Partial payment for "mobilization" shall be made in percentages as follows (less retainage):

Contract Amount Completed	Payment for Mobilization
5 %	50% of amount bid for mobilization, or 5% of original Contract amount, whichever is lesser.
10%	75% of amount bid for mobilization, or 7.5% of original Contract amount, whichever is lesser.
20%	95% of amount bid for mobilization, or 9.5% of original Contract amount, whichever is lesser.
50%	100% of amount bid for mobilization, or 10% of original Contract amount, whichever is lesser.

Upon completion of all Work on the Project, payment of any amount bid for mobilization in excess of 10% of the original Contract amount will be paid.

1.06 SCHEDULE REVISIONS

A. If sequence of construction differs significantly, as determined by the State, from Schedule, Contractor shall submit within 21 calendar days a revised Schedule to the State for review.

B. When proposed Change Order is issued which has potential to impact specified completion dates, a Network Window shall be prepared by Contractor to reflect impact of such changes. After Network Window has been accepted and Contractor ordered to proceed with proposed Change Order, it shall be incorporated into Schedule. No additional cost beyond that provided in the General Conditions will be allowed for incorporation of approved proposed Change Orders into Schedule.

C. Should Contractor, after acceptance of Schedule, intend to change their plan of construction, they shall submit their requested revisions to the State, along with written statement of revision, including description of logic for rescheduling the Work, methods of maintaining adherence to intermediate milestones and other specific dates and reasons for revisions. If requested changes are acceptable to the State, they will be incorporated into Schedule in next reporting period.

D. Schedule revisions shall be submitted at least 7 calendar days prior to date of submission of update information; number of copies as specified in Article 1.04 of this Section.

1.07 SCHEDULE REPORTS

A. Contractor shall submit the following reports for the Schedule, Schedule updates, Schedule revisions and recovery schedules:

1. Schedule Logic Report listing activities, their early/late and actual start and finish dates, duration, float and logic relationship of activities sorted by early start.
2. Cost Report listing each activity and its associated cost, percentage of Work accomplished, earned value to date, previous payments and amount earned for update period.

3. Bar chart showing status of activities.
4. Narrative report with updated progress analysis, which shall include description of problem areas, current and anticipated delaying factors and their impact, explanation of corrective action taken and proposed revisions for recovery. Narrative report on submitted Schedule shall outline Contractor's overall plan, strategy, crew movement and utilization and other considerations in developing the Schedule.
5. Network Plots presenting time scaled network diagram showing activities and their relationships.

B. In addition to the above reports, the State may request, from month-to-month, any of the following reports:

1. Total float from least to most.
2. Activities by early start.
3. Activities by late start.
4. Activities grouped by subcontractors or selected trades.
5. Activities with scheduled early start dates in a given time frame (i.e. 30 or 60 day outlook).

C. Contractor shall submit copies of Schedule reports as specified in Article 1.04 of this Section.

1.08 TIME EXTENSIONS

A. Contractor shall submit network window for claimed time extension requests, showing impact of claimed delay on Schedule.

B. Float or Slack Time is the amount of time between earliest start date and late start date or between earliest finish date and latest finish date of activities of Schedule. No time extensions or delay costs will be allowed for delays caused by the State, on paths or activities containing float time, providing such delay does not exceed float time in latest updated version of Schedule.

C. The State shall have no obligation to consider time extension request unless requirements of Contract Documents are complied with; the State shall not be responsible or liable to Contractor for constructive acceleration due to failure of the State to grant time extensions under the Contract Documents, should Contractor fail to comply with submission requirements and justification requirements of this Contract for time extension requests. Contractor's failure to perform in accordance with Schedule shall not be excused because Contractor has submitted time extension requests, until and unless such requests are approved by the State.

1.09 SHORT INTERVAL SCHEDULE

- A. Short Interval Scheduling (SIS) shall be used throughout onsite construction activity.
- B. Interval shall be a 3 week projection and shall include week submitted and two weeks thereafter.
- C. It shall contain sufficient detail to evaluate daily milestones and manpower/equipment loading and shall identify/tie into monthly updated Schedule.
- D. Short Interval Schedule shall be submitted weekly.

E. A weekly meeting will be scheduled by the State to review and discuss Short Interval Schedules.

1.10 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

A. If Schedule falls 14 calendar days behind schedule on milestone dates or completion dates, Contractor shall prepare and submit Recovery Schedule, form and detail appropriate to the need, to explain and display how Contractor intends to reschedule those activities to regain compliance with Schedule during immediate subsequent pay period.

B. Recovery schedule, upon acceptance by the State, shall be incorporated into Schedule by Contractor.

1.11 DAILY REPORTS

A. Contractor shall submit Daily Activity Report to the State for each workday, including weekends and holidays, when worked.

B. Contractor may use Contractor's own report form, provided it contains same information included in standard form furnished by the State.

1.12 PAYMENTS WITHHELD

A. Progress Payments may be withheld in whole or in part should Contractor fail to comply with requirements of this Section.

B. Refer to Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 33

CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Photography.
- B. Digital Files.
- C. Prints.
- D. Submittals.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Document 00 72 00 - General Conditions of the Contract for Construction; Payment procedures.
- B. Section 01 11 00: Summary.
- C. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures.
- D. Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures: Project record documents.

1.03 PHOTOGRAPHY

- A. Provide full-color digital photography of site and construction throughout progress of Work produced by commercial photographer or other experienced photographer acceptable to the State.
- B. Provide non-aerial photographs from four cardinal views, minimum, at each specified event, for each building or construction activity area, until completion of Project. Provide additional oblique angles of view and/or close-ups as required to properly communicate stage of construction process being recorded.
- C. Provide factual presentation. Prints and/or digital files shall not be manipulated in any manner except as to correct for exposure/contrast and/or sharpness shortcomings.
- D. Provide images with optimal exposure, contrast, sharpness/resolution and maximum depth-of-field and minimum distortion.
- E. Take photographs not more than three calendar days prior to each scheduled application for payment, and as required to record the following events:
 - 1. Site clearing.
 - 2. Grading/Building pads.
 - 3. Excavations/Backfilling.
 - 4. Underground utility/infrastructure connections.
 - 5. Final completion.
- F. Provide digital photos and digital video of existing conditions. Refer to Section 01 35 16 for additional requirements. Contractor shall pay particular attention to any historic elements.

CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

1.04 DIGITAL FILES

- A. Digital capture shall be utilized.
- B. Digital files shall have date (month/day/year) and time imprinted/recorded by camera at time of exposure.
- C. Submitted digital files shall be in JPEG or TIFF format.
- D. Digital files shall be a minimum of 640x480 pixels.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Deliver digital files to State within 10 calendar days after taking photographs of each event with transmittal letter as specified under Section 01 33 00.
- B. Maintain one set of digital files, identical to those submitted to the State, at the Project site.
- C. Deliver digital files to State as directed. Catalog and index files in chronological sequence.
- D. All digital files shall become the property of the State without restriction on their use.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. To ensure that specified products are furnished and installed in accordance with Drawings and Specifications, transmittal procedures have been established for submittals for review by the State.
- B. Make all following submittals in strict accord with provisions of this Section and with requirements of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
 - 1. Progress Schedule and Reports; including the Schedule of Values.
 - 2. Product Certification.
 - 3. Shop Drawings.
 - 4. Descriptive Data/Material Lists.
 - 5. Samples.
 - 6. Substitutions.
 - 7. Construction Waste Estimate.
 - 8. Certification of Recycled Content.
 - 9. Photography
 - 10. Alteration Project Procedures

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- B. Section 01 32 16: Progress Schedules and Reports.
- C. Section 01 60 00: Product Requirements.
- D. Section 01 74 19: Construction Waste Management; submittal of Construction Waste Estimate.
- E. Section 01 74 20: Recycled Content Certification.
- F. Section 01 77 00: Closeout Procedures; Submittal of operating and maintenance manuals, record documents, guaranties/warranties, Construction Waste Management Report, State Agency Buy Recycled Campaign Procurement Summary, and other closeout documentation.
- G. Test Reports: Pertinent Specification Sections.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

H. Individual Submittals Required: Pertinent Specification Sections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. Prepare and submit Progress Schedule of operations as required by Section 01 32 16.
- B. Relate Progress Schedule to entire Project. Indicate dates for submission of required submittals.
- C. Submit Schedule of Values with Progress Schedule. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Paragraph 3.10, Contractor's Progress Schedule, and to Section 01 32 16, Progress Schedules and Reports, for additional cost breakdown requirements.

2.02 PRODUCT CERTIFICATIONS

- A. Where specifically indicated by pertinent Specification Sections, submit proper certification by recognized producer or association. Certifications shall attest to product's compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

2.03 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Submittals shall include one reproducible transparency of each original and 6 prints of each transparency, name and location of project, name of Contractor, work order and contract numbers and cross references to contract documents. Number shop drawings consecutively. Make drawings legible and complete in every respect. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Paragraph 3.12.
- B. If Shop Drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or other reason, make specific mention of such variations in letter of transmittal, as well as on drawings, in order that (if acceptable) suitable action may be taken for proper adjustment of Contract. Unless specific changes have been noted and accepted, no deviations from Contract Documents will be permitted.
- C. Transparencies will be returned to Contractor for Contractor's reproduction and use. State will make prints for its own use.

2.04 PRODUCT DATA/MATERIAL LISTS

- A. Manufacturer's Standard Schematic Drawings:
 - 1. Modify drawings to delete information which is not applicable to Project.
 - 2. Supplement standard information to provide additional information applicable to Project.
- B. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other standard descriptive data:
 - 1. Clearly mark each copy to identify pertinent materials, products or models.
 - 2. Show dimensions and clearances required.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

3. Show performance characteristics and capacities.

4. Show wiring diagrams and controls.

5. Include calculations when applicable.

C. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS): Include for materials which require manufacturer's warnings and application instructions listed on MSDS provided by the product manufacturer.

2.05 SAMPLES

A. Physical examples to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work is judged.

B. Where size of samples is not specified, office samples should be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:

1. Functional characteristics of product or material, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

2. After review, samples may be used in construction of Project.

C. Field Samples and Mockups:

1. Erect at Project site at location acceptable to State, unless otherwise approved.

2. Construct each sample or mockup complete, including work of all trades required in finished work.

2.06 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. State's Acceptance required:

1. Contract is based on materials, equipment and methods described in Contract Documents.

2. State will consider proposals for alternative materials, equipment and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data and all other information required by State to evaluate proposed substitution.

3. Do not use alternative materials, equipment or methods unless such substitution has been specifically accepted for this work by the State.

4. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Subparagraph 3.12.10, Substitutions and Approved Equals, and Section 01 60 00, Product Requirements.

B. Coordination: Acceptance of substitution shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for compliance with all requirements of the Drawings and Specifications, and Contractor shall be responsible at Contractor's own expense for changes in other parts of Contractor's work or work of others, including, but not limited to redesign costs of the Project which may be caused by acceptance of substitution.

C. Submit separate request for each product and support each request with:

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

1. Product identification.
2. Manufacturer's literature.
3. Samples, as applicable.
4. Comparison of proposed product with specified product.
5. Name and address of similar projects on which product has been used, and date of installation.

D. Submit data relating to changes in construction schedule, if any.

E. Substitute products shall not be ordered without written acceptance of the State.

F. The State will determine acceptability of proposed substitutions (alternatives) and reserves the right to reject proposals due to insufficient information.

2.07 CONSTRUCTION WASTE ESTIMATE

A. Submit Construction Waste Estimate form within 10 calendar days after the Start Date stated in the Notice to Proceed.

B. Refer to Section 01 74 19, Article 1.04 and Appendix 01 74 19.1, Construction Waste Estimate.

2.08 SUBMITTAL OF RECYCLED CONTENT CERTIFICATION

A. Product submittals from one or more of the eleven product categories as outlined in Section 01 74 20, Recycled Content Certification, shall be accompanied by a completed Recycled Content Certification Worksheet, Appendix 01 74 20.1.

B. An electronic copy of the form will be provided by the State at the Project start meeting, for Contractor's use.

C. Refer to Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Paragraph 3.21, Certification by Contractor of Recycled Content, and to Section 01 77 00, Closeout Procedures, for submittal of the State Agency Buy Recycled Campaign (SABRC) Procurement Report.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Schedule submissions at least three weeks before dates reviewed submittals will be needed and within the time periods specified in 3.01C. The State will review submittals within 21 calendar days unless the State notifies the Contractor in writing that a review of a specific submittal will take longer. Should the State review a submittal sooner, the Contractor shall not assume that a new timeline has been established.

B. The Contractor is herein made aware that deferred approval submittals, including but not limited to submittals requiring design review by the State's consultants and/or controlling agencies, such as the SFM, OSHPD, DSA, will have longer review periods. The Contractor shall contact these agencies at the onset of the start of construction to determine the length of time for review, back-checks and approval and appropriately include this time in their Progress Schedule to avoid delays.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- C. Except as otherwise specified for substitutions in Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Clause 3.12.10.1, and for certain other items in this Section 01 33 00, make submissions within the following number of days after the Start Date of the Work.
1. Items needed in initial stages of Work or requiring long lead-time for ordering: 30 calendar days.
 2. Deferred Approval submittals, for review and approval by agencies such as SFM, OSHPD, DSA: 15 calendar days.
 3. Electrical, mechanical and equipment items other than those covered by B.1. above: 15 calendar days.
 4. All other items: 15 calendar days.
- D. Identification: Identify submittals with names and location of Project, name of Contractor and work order and Contract numbers.
1. Submittals shall be accompanied by letter of transmittal addressed to State, to parties as identified in State's letter of instruction to be issued to Contractor at start of Project.
 2. Each submittal shall be consecutively numbered and shall contain list of items submitted, properly identified as to drawing numbers, Specifications Section or other identification.
 3. Submittals not adequately identified will be returned to Contractor for correction and resubmittal.
- E. State will review submittals for conformance with contract documents: Acceptance of submittals by State covers only such conformance. Effort will be made by State to discover errors, but responsibility for accuracy and correction and resubmittal shall be the Contractor's.
- F. Acceptance of submittals will be general and shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for proper fitting and construction of Work, nor from furnishing materials and work required by Contract which may not be indicated on submittals.
- G. No portion of work requiring submittals shall be commenced until submittal has been accepted by State. All such portions of work shall be in accordance with accepted submittals.
- H. Number of copies required by State: Provide copies as follows; or greater quantity where so specified in individual Specification Sections. Add number of copies required by Contractor for Contractor's distribution to the following numbers:
1. Progress Schedule, including Schedule of Values: One reproducible and 3 copies. Include diskettes when CPM schedule is provided.
 2. Certification: 3 copies
 3. Shop Drawings: Reproducible transparencies - one transparency of each original drawing, and 6 prints of each transparency.
 4. Product Data/Material Lists: 6 copies

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

5. Samples: As specifically indicated in pertinent Specification Section.
 6. Samples for Color/Pattern Selection. One set of manufacturer's complete range for initial selection: and additional samples as requested of selected color/pattern for inclusion in final color schedule.
 7. Substitutions: 6 copies of required related data and information.
- I. Submittals shall include:
1. Date and revision dates.
 2. Project title and work order number.
 3. Names of Contractor, subcontractor, and supplier or manufacturer.
 4. Identification of product or material.
 5. Relation to adjacent structure or material.
 6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
 7. Specification Section number.
 8. Consecutive submittal number.
 9. Blank space for State's stamp.
 10. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 29.08

BUY CLEAN CALIFORNIA ACT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general requirements and procedures for compliance with Buy Clean California Act (BCCA) per California Public Contract Code, Sections 3500-3505.
- B. Submit current facility-specific environmental product declaration for each eligible material proposed to be used on the Project.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Global Warming Potential (GWP): Equivalent amount of carbon dioxide associated with the warming effect of a given quantity of a greenhouse gas produced when manufacturing a product.
- B. Environmental Product Declaration (EPD): Type III environmental impact label, as defined by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) standard 14025, or similarly robust life cycle assessment methods that have uniform standards in data collection consistent with ISO standard 14025, industry acceptance, and integrity.
- C. Facility-specific EPD: Product EPD in which the environmental impacts are disclosed for a single manufacturer and single manufacturing facility. Companywide EPD may also be considered facility-specific if it discloses the GWP for each manufacturing facility separately.
- D. Eligible Materials: Any of the following:
 - 1. Carbon steel rebar.
 - a. Carbon steel bars: ASTM A615.
 - b. Low-alloy steel bars: ASTM A706.
 - c. Zinc-coated steel bars: ASTM A767.
 - d. Epoxy-coated steel bars: ASTM A775.
 - 2. Flat glass: Float or rolled glass that is clear or tinted, either installed by itself or as a part of a window assembly.
 - 3. Mineral wool board insulation: Board insulation made of rock or slag in light-density and heavy-density types.
 - a. Light-density mineral wool board insulation: 2.5 lbs/ft³ – 4.3 lbs/ft³
 - b. Heavy-density mineral wool board insulation: 4.4 lbs/ft³ – 8 lbs/ft³
 - 4. Structural steel.

- a. Hot-rolled sections consisting of wide flange beams (W-shape and HP-shape used in structural applications), standard beams (S-shape), miscellaneous beams (M-shape), channels, angles, and tees.
- b. Hollow structural sections with round, square, or rectangular cross-section.
- c. Plate material.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. California Department of General Services Buy Clean California Act Website:
<https://www.dgs.ca.gov/PD/Resources/Page-Content/Procurement-Division-Resources-List-Folder/Buy-Clean-California-Act>.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Buy Clean California Act submittals are required to be submitted along with other required submittal items for eligible materials as described in the Specifications.
 1. Do not incorporate these materials and products into the Work until the State has reviewed and accepted the submittals.
- B. Facility-specific Environmental Product Declaration: For each eligible material proposed to be used on the Project.
 1. Facility-specific EPDs must comply with ISO 14025 and applicable Product Category Rules (PCR) located on the California Department of General Services Buy Clean California Act website.
 2. Global Warming Potential (GWP) of each eligible material or product as evidenced by its environmental product declaration shall not exceed the maximum acceptable global warming potential values established by the California Department of General Services.
 - a. Maximum acceptable GWP limits for eligible materials are located on the California Department of General Services Buy Clean California Act website:
<https://www.dgs.ca.gov/PD/Resources/Page-Content/Procurement-Division-Resources-List-Folder/Buy-Clean-California-Act>.
- C. Eligible Materials Quantity and Cost Data: Prior to project closeout, provide statement indicating total quantity and costs for eligible materials used on the Project. Costs exclude labor, overhead, and profit. Include breakout of quantities and costs for each eligible material.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 35 16

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Requirements hereunder apply to alteration work shown on Drawings and specified in Sections pertaining to crafts or trades involved.

1.02 ALTERATIONS

- A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and transportation as required to complete construction. Alteration work shall be performed by applicable crafts or trades involved.

1.03 REMOVAL WORK

- A. Perform removal work, including wrecking and cutting necessary to alteration work, changing or elimination of old features, installation of new work, or joining and keying of new work to existing work. Items removed temporarily for convenience of Contractor shall be removed and replaced by Contractor, as approved.

1.04 ADJACENT SURFACES OR FEATURES

- A. Replace, patch and finish in kind, adjacent surfaces or features displaced or disturbed in performance of alteration work. Broken and cut units shall be replaced with whole units.
- B. Except as otherwise shown or specified, join new work to existing work to match similar existing adjoining work. Prepare existing surfaces to receive new work.
- C. Prior to start of construction, in the presence of the State's Representative, Contractor shall provide digital w/audio and take digital photo documentation of existing conditions (Refer to Section 01 32 33 for additional requirements) and survey buildings and grounds affected by this Project and submit itemized list of defects, e.g. broken glass, window screens, salvage items, paving, walks, etc. Contractor shall make a copy of the video and digital photos for Contractor's use and deliver the original to the State for use at Project close out. At completion of Project, defects not noted on that list or not verifiable on the video or digital photos shall be corrected or replaced by Contractor at no cost to the State.

1.05 SALVAGED ITEMS

- A. When specifically indicated, salvable items removed in alteration work may be reused; otherwise new items shall be provided. Removed items and materials not of value to State and not reused in the Work shall be disposed of off premises at Contractor's expense.
- B. Salvaged items of value to State, and not reused in the Work, shall remain State property; store on site where directed.

1.06 LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. Establish exact layouts, locations, lines and elevations of work in relation to existing work. Obtain and verify measurements for new work in existing areas.
- B. Refer also to Section 01 31 00, Project Management and Coordination.

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

1.07 PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK AND NEW WORK

- A. Provide protection against weather and construction operations for existing equipment, finishes, floors and floor coverings, furniture, fixtures, hardware and other improvements in and about altered areas.

1.08 SHORING, BRACING, UNDERPINNING

- A. Provide temporary support for work as required by construction operations and to ensure safety.

1.09 INTERFERENCE

- A. Interference with or inconvenience to occupants shall be kept to a minimum.

1.10 NOISE

- A. Noisy motors, cutting, drilling, and fastening equipment shall be kept to a minimum.

1.11 DUST AND RUBBISH

- A. Premises shall be kept clean and in a safe condition. Rubbish shall be removed as it accumulates.

1.12 INTERRUPTION OF SERVICES

- A. Interruption of electrical power for performance of work may be permitted only after consultation with the onsite State Representative. Temporary electrical power shall be provided to meet requirements of this Article. Added cost to Contractor due to necessity of complying with this Article shall be deemed to have been included in lump sum bid amount for Work of this Contract. Refer to requirements in Section 01 11 00 for interruption of services.
- B. Contractor shall provide his own temporary construction lighting and power as required in areas where work is being performed, when normal site power is disrupted.

1.13 ACCESS, DELIVERY, AND HAULING

- A. Materials and equipment shall be delivered and rubbish removed through passages designated by the State. Deliveries of materials and equipment to jobsite shall be made with a Contractor's representative present.
- B. Keep corridors and entrances, for use of occupants, and reasonable access thereto, clear of building materials, refuse, and the like.
- C. Refer to Section 01 60 00 for transportation, handling, and storage requirements.

1.14 CONSTRUCTION AREA

- A. Contractor's employees, equipment, and materials shall be restricted to immediate area of construction.

1.15 CONSTRUCTION OFFICES/STAGING/STORAGE SPACE

- A. Spaces used by Contractor and subcontractors for materials storage, staging and/or office space within building, shall be protected and restored before completion of Contract to prior existing or better than prior existing condition.

END OF SECTION

HOSPITAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

1.01 SPECIAL SECURITY

- A. General: Contractor shall be aware that the construction site is on California State Hospital property. In addition, State Hospital has patients which occupy housing in same general area as Contractor's work area.
- B. Cooperation: Contractor shall cooperate with State Hospital authorities, observe and comply with all regulations presently in force on Hospital grounds, and shall not cause interference with operations of existing Hospital areas nor completed areas which have been occupied by State.
- C. Occupied Facilities: State may begin occupancy of completed areas on day immediately following completion and the following restrictions apply to all occupied areas. Occupied facilities are those facilities, existing or new, which have patient or employee occupants.
 - 1. Construction personnel will not be permitted into any occupied area without being escorted at all times by a State Representative.
 - 2. Personnel going into occupied areas must have both Contractor identification (reference Paragraph G.2) and valid California identification.
 - 3. Work conducted in occupied portions of Hospital must be carefully coordinated with State Hospital personnel 48 hours in advance to allow scheduling of escorts.
 - 4. Restrictions may be placed on quantity and type of tools and materials taken by construction workers into occupied areas. Workers will be required to account for tools and materials taken into occupied areas every time workers with escorts depart for breaks, meals, or end of workday.
 - 5. Occupied areas operate on a round-the-clock basis, therefore, Contractor shall at all times conduct his/her operations so as not to interrupt or disrupt the functioning of Hospital staff or plant. All work which will affect the operation of the Hospital must be scheduled 48 hours in advance and be accepted by State.
- D. Use of Property:
 - 1. Contractor shall confine Project operations to areas shown on Project Drawings. State will coordinate use of property areas with Contractor to ascertain that Contractor's needs are fulfilled to fullest extent possible within project constraints and Hospital regulations.
 - 2. Contractor shall submit layout plan showing proposed location of offices, employee parking, material storage, shop facilities, and other major work areas to State for acceptance prior to site mobilization.
 - 3. Clear access for emergency vehicles shall be maintained at all times.
 - 4. Contractor access to site shall be as directed by State.
 - 5. No open burning or trash dumping will be allowed.

6. Contractor shall make site available to State's operations personnel and inspectors at all times. Contractor shall anticipate that State personnel will visit site on frequent, irregular basis to observe progress of work.
7. Use of explosive powered tools and other explosives shall be by special arrangement with State.
8. Tools, both worker and Contractor owned, shall be stored at close of working hours and located in a place of security provided by Contractor, as accepted and directed by State.
9. Contractor shall report to State, immediately on discovery, of loss of tools, equipment, or materials stored or used on site. State will not be responsible for losses due to theft or otherwise.
10. Custodial control shall be maintained for volatiles, quick evaporating liquids, alcoholic base thinners, cutting instruments and tools, files, ropes and ladders. Custodial regulations may require alteration as job progresses as directed by State.
11. In order to maintain Hospital security, Contractor will be required keep construction access and items under custodial control; locked at all times. Contractor shall provide construction access keys to the State as directed.

E. Safety Precautions:

1. Refer to Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Article 10.
2. Open Trenches and Excavations: After working hours, or when workmen are not present, provide secure safety barriers, such as properly sized cable, lumber, pipe railings or, where practical, temporary fencing, with warning lights, to prevent patients, staff and other pedestrians from falling into openings.
3. Hazardous Materials: Prevent access by patients to hazardous materials, such as pieces of pipe, conduit, reinforcing bars, wire, cords, rope, bricks, broken concrete or other material. Remove hazardous spilled liquid materials immediately.
4. Oxygen and acetylene cylinders shall be protected by fastening to walls or rigid posts, with screw caps replaced at end of each day.

F. Utilities: Utilities shall not be interrupted except with approval of State. Forty eight hour written notice followed by State's approval is required prior to interruptions. Schedule interruptions so as to minimize duration and disruption to existing operation.

G. Personnel Security:

1. Prior to beginning work on site, Contractor will be required to submit to State a list of employees working on this Project. Employees may be required to submit to fingerprinting. Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that its employees read and comply with Hospital regulations.
2. Contractor shall develop a construction company identification card for its employees assigned to the site. I.D. card shall list Contractor's name and address, employee's name, date of issue and shall be signed by authorized Contractor's representative, and individual employee. I.D. card shall contain affixed minimum 1" x 1-1/2" full face photograph of employee. Construction personnel will not be permitted access to site without this I.D. card.

3. No firearms, narcotics, drugs, intoxicants, or other restricted materials shall be allowed on site.

H. Vehicle Security:

1. Vehicles, equipment, and supplies entering State Hospital property may be given a cursory inspection by State personnel each time they enter or leave site. Vehicles, equipment, and supplies may also be thoroughly searched when State staff determines this as a necessity.

2. Parking area will be provided by State for general employee parking. Cars parked in area may not be searched on a daily basis but will be subject to search as required by State.

3. When Contractor schedules delivery of materials or equipment to site other than during Contractor's normal working hours, Contractor shall alert State ahead of time so that arrangements can be made to provide entrance to site. Contractor must have a representative present to receive deliveries.

4. All persons shall remove ignition keys from their vehicles when they are out of vehicle. Unattended vehicles shall be locked at all times.

5. Contractor's equipment shall be rendered temporarily inoperative when not in use, by locking and/or other means.

I. State of Emergency: If State deems it necessary to declare a State of Emergency, work may be curtailed or terminated for duration of said emergency. Requests for additional compensation for occurrences of State of Emergency will not be considered.

J. Guard Agencies: Should Contractor elect to use a private security firm on construction site, security firm and its on-site personnel shall be subject to acceptance of State.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 41 00
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Regulatory Requirements
- B. Inspection and Field Quality Control
- C. Field Samples.
- D. Manufacturers' Field Services and Reports.
- E. Delegated Design Performance Requirements

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND SECTIONS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- B. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures; Submission of Manufacturers' Instructions and Certificates.
- C. Section 01 45 29: Testing Laboratory Services.
- D. Section 01 60 00: Product Requirements; Requirements for material and product quality.
- E. Pertinent Specification Sections.

1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Refer to Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- B. Refer to pertinent Specification Sections.

1.04 INSPECTION AND FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Refer to Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for construction.
- B. Refer to pertinent Specification Sections.

1.05 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. When Field Sample is required, perform no installation or application until Field Sample is approved.
- B. Submit schedule for Field Sample construction; show date and relationship to Approved Contract Schedule.
- C. Construct Field Samples required by individual Specifications Sections in locations as approved by the State.
- D. The State will review Field Sample for conformance with Drawings and Specifications.
- E. Modify or replace Field Sample until Field Sample is approved.
- F. Approved Field Samples:
 - 1. Shall remain until remainder of work of Section requiring Field Sample is complete.

2. Will be used as the standard of acceptable quality for that work for remainder of Project.
3. May be incorporated into the Work at the discretion of the State.
4. Shall be removed at completion of the work of that Section when required by Section or when not incorporated into the Work.

1.06 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- A. Submit qualifications of manufacturer's representative to the State 15 days in advance of required observations by manufacturer's representative. Manufacturer's representative is subject to approval of the State.
- B. Manufacturer's representative shall report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.
- C. Submit report in duplicate within 21 days of observation to the State Representative for review.

1.07 DELEGATED DESIGN PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Qualifications

1. Engineer shall be a California licensed professional with current registration in the field and product requiring delegated design.
2. A minimum of five years of experience is required by the engineer responsible for the design, calculations, documentation, and engineering of the specification section requiring delegated design.

B. Submittals

1. All delegated design shall be stamped and signed by the California registered engineer responsible for the design, preparation and engineering of the fabrication and/or construction of the product or element requiring delegated design.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 29

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. The State will employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform specified testing for CCR Title 24.

1. Contractor shall cooperate with laboratory to facilitate execution of its required services.
2. Employment of laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform work of the Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Paragraph 3.13, Tests and Inspections: Inspections and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders or approvals of public authorities.
- B. Individual Sections: Certification of products, Qualifications of testing, organizations and specific services required.

1.03 REQUIRED TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. By the State, CCR Title 24 Tests and Inspections: Except as noted otherwise, these tests and inspections shall be performed by State's testing laboratory in conformance with State of California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 24 as noted herein.

1. Earthwork (Chapter 18, Title 24)
 - a. Earth Fill compaction.
 - c. Placing of backfill.
2. Concrete (Chapter 19, Title 24)
 - a. Materials:
 - (1) Portland Cement Tests.
 - (2) Concrete Aggregates.
 - (3) Reinforcing Bars.
 - (4) Core tests, if necessary.
 - (5) Admixtures.
 - b. Concrete Quality:
 - (1) Proportions of Concrete.
 - (2) Strength Tests of Concrete.
 - c. Concrete Inspection:
 - (1) Job Site Inspection.
 - (2) Curing.
 - (3) Construction Joints.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, provide access to work and to manufacturer's operations.
- B. Provide to laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to laboratory preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by testing laboratory.
- D. Furnish copies of products test reports as required.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
 - 1. To provide access to work to be tested.
 - 2. To obtain and handle samples at Project site or at source of product to be tested.
 - 3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 - 4. For storage and curing of test samples.
- F. Notify State's Inspector 48 hours in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse the State for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- G. When additional testing services are needed for Contractor's convenience, employ and pay for services of separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory; or make arrangements with State's laboratory and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's convenience.
- H. The State or its representative shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship which are defective or to require their correction. Rejected workmanship shall be satisfactorily corrected and rejected materials shall be removed from the premises without charge to the State. If Contractor does not correct such rejected work within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice, the State may correct same and charge the expense to Contractor.
- I. Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the State at any time before Acceptance of the Work to make examination of work already completed by removing or tearing out same, Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish necessary facilities, labor and materials. If such work is found to be defective in any respect due to fault of Contractor or subcontractor, shall defray all expenses of such examinations and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet requirements of the Contract, additional cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement will be allowed the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 51 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish and install temporary facilities as hereunder specified, plus other unspecified temporary facilities, including labor, materials, services, utilities, and equipment, as may be required for proper performance of Contract, except as otherwise provided. Temporary facilities shall be approved by the State and other authorities having legal jurisdiction. Locate facilities where and as directed, and maintain in safe and sanitary condition at all times until completion of Work.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- B. Section 01 31 00: Project Management and Coordination
- C. Section 01 74 19: Construction Waste Management.
- D. Section 01 74 23: Cleaning.
- E. Section 01 77 00: Closeout Procedures.

1.03 FIELD OFFICE

- A. Field Office for State: Not required.
- B. Contractor's Field Office: Contractor may provide field office facilities for Contractor's use as desired. Contractor's field office shall be neat and substantial and expenses therefor shall be paid by Contractor.
- C. Telephone Service: The State will provide and pay for telephone service for its own use.
 - 1. Telephone service required by Contractor shall be provided and paid for by Contractor, if, and as needed in performance of the Work.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- A. Erect, equip, operate, and maintain construction equipment in strict accordance with applicable statutes, laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Provide and maintain scaffolding, staging, runways, and similar equipment, as needed.

1.05 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- A. Provide and maintain barricades, fencing, shoring, pedestrian walkways including attached lights, other lights, and other safety precautions to properly guard against personal injury and property damage as prescribed by authority having jurisdiction. (See also General Conditions, Article 10.)

- B. Attention is directed to Safety Orders issued by State of California, Division of Industrial Safety. Contractor shall obtain copies of Safety Orders applicable to type of work to be performed, and shall be governed by requirements thereof in construction operations.
- C. Fully inform each subcontractor and material supplier as to requirements of applicable Safety Orders. (See General Conditions, Article 10.).

1.06 ROADS AND ACCESSWAYS

- A. Entrance to Work Site: Contractor and Contractor's employees and subcontractors shall use certain access roads or entrance ways as indicated on the Drawings or as directed by State.
 - 1. Maintain these roads in satisfactory condition during Contract time, and repair damages attributable to Work of this Project at intervals as needed. At completion of Contract, roads and entrance ways shall be left in condition at least equal to that existing at start of Contract, except as may be otherwise required by Contract documents.
- B. Permanent Improvements: Where Contract calls for permanent sidewalk, road, and other ground improvements, and such permanent improvements are completed, or essentially completed within construction period, Contractor does not have vested right to use such improvements as temporary facilities.
- C. Contractor shall retain responsibility pursuant to General Conditions, Paragraph 3.2. Use of permanent improvements by Contractor shall be subject to approval by State.

1.07 USE OF STATE PROPERTY

- A. On Site Storage and Work Areas: The State will allocate available on site storage and work areas to Contractor, subject to change as may be necessary by job progress, such as site development or other intervening work.
- B. State Property: Operations shall be confined to State property to greatest possible extent, and shall not encroach on areas other than those designated or approved for such use by State. (See General Conditions, Paragraph 3.14.)
 - 1. Ascertain, observe, and comply with rules and regulations in effect at occupied State facilities, including, but not restricted to, parking and traffic regulations, security restrictions, hours of allowable in-gress and egress as to main arteries, occupied buildings, and the like.
- B. Identification Sign for State Field Office: Furnish and install sign about 18" x 24" size. Sign material, lettering and mounting location as directed by State.
- C. Other Signs or Advertising: Not permitted, except that Contractor's name may be placed on Contractor's field office.

1.09 CLEAN UP OF WORK AND DISPOSAL OF TRASH

- A. Attention of Contractor is directed to General Conditions, Paragraph 3.16, and Specification Sections 01 74 23 and 01 77 00. Keep work and storage areas clean and free of rubbish and perform protective and clean up work within one day of being so notified by State.
- B. Dispose of trash resulting from work, off State property, as it accumulates. Pay fees required for use of public dumps. Burning on State property is prohibited.

1.10 NOISE AND DUST ABATEMENT

- A. Accomplish noisy operations with least inconvenience to building occupants.
- A. Accomplish noisy operations outside of regular working hours; include extra cost in bid price. Such work shall be done at times convenient to State and shall be approved by State at least 48 hours in advance.
- B. Control dust resulting from indoor construction operations by localizing it to greatest practicable extent using temporary partitions, curtains, or other means which will prevent spread of dust beyond immediate work area. Duct opening and other opening communicating with other portions of building shall have effective temporary closures.
- C. Use water wagons or spray from hoses to control dust created by outdoor work operations in areas on State property during entire period of this Contract as directed by State; also, satisfactorily control dust created by operations on property used, other than State property, to satisfaction of all concerned.

1.11 SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Toilet Facilities: Provide sufficient suitably enclosed chemical toilets, conforming to ANSI Z4.3., with urinal for workmen.
- C. Drinking Water Facilities: Provide clean, sanitary and adequate drinking water.

1.12 TEMPORARY UTILITIES SERVICES PURCHASED FROM STATE

- A. Where temporary utilities services such as electric energy, steam, gas, or water are available at site from State Agency and payment thereof is required. Contractor may make independent arrangements with State Agency for purchase thereof.
- B. In such cases, final payment on Contract for this Project will not be made until Contractor submits letter from Agency indicating that payment has been made for utilities services, or that adequate provisions has been made to ensure payment at a future time.

1.13 TEMPORARY WATER

- A. Make arrangements for water required for construction purposes; furnish and install temporary piping or hose to carry water to every part of construction.

1.14 TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

- A. Provide such temporary electrical facilities as necessary for the Work, and to supply temporary lighting for work operations and temporary power for portable power driven tools.
 - 1. Temporary power for heating asphalt used in application of cold storage insulation and for elevator adjustment and operation shall also be provided hereunder.
 - 2. Extent of temporary electrical service for elevator adjustment and operation shall be as specified.
- B. Construction Requirements: Construct and maintain temporary electrical facilities in accordance with California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 3, Basic Electrical Regulations, State Building Standards Electrical Code, Public Utilities Commission "Rules for Overhead Line Construction"

(G.O.95), and requirements of utility company providing service. Materials, devices, and equipment used for these facilities shall be in good and safe condition, but need not be new.

C. Contractor-Installed Construction Power Facilities: Temporary electrical materials and equipment furnished and installed by Contractor for required facilities hereunder shall be removed after serving their purpose.

1. If State should desire to retain portion of Contractor-Installed construction power system, it will be acquired as Change in Work per General Conditions, Article 6.

D. Use of Engine Generator Sets: Where economic, time, or other factors indicate advisability of using engine generator sets for construction power in lieu of utility company supply, such source of power may be used.

1. Use of engine generator sets shall be subject to State approval, but State will not be responsible for extra costs occasioned thereby.

1.16 DEWATERING FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain dewatering and pumping facilities to keep site reasonably dry, and to protect materials and installed work from water damage until dewatering is no longer required.

1. Dewatering facilities provided by contractor for work of previous contract, will be used by that contractor until completion of that Contract. At such time, that contractor will remove portable dewatering facilities from site, and Contractor for Work of this Contract shall assume responsibility for keeping site dewatered. Coordinate changeover to prevent lapse of protection.

2. Remove dewatering facilities from site when no longer needed.

1.17 SECURITY

A. Contractor is responsible for security of building and grounds involved in this Project, during entire time of Contract. Make good all damages to work and loss of materials due to vandalism or theft, within this responsibility.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 60 00

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. This Section describes basic requirements governing products including:
 - 1. Workmanship.
 - 2. Manufacturers' instructions.
 - 3. Transportation and handling.
 - 4. Storage and protection.
 - 5. Substitutions

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- B. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures.
- C. Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures: Operation and maintenance data; warranties and bonds.

1.03 PRODUCTS

- A. Products include material, equipment, and systems.
- B. Comply with specifications and referenced standards as minimum requirements.
- C. Components required to be supplied in quantity within a Specification Section shall be the same, and shall be interchangeable.
- D. Reference to materials or methods of construction by name and catalog number is done to establish standards of quality, design, utility, suitability, and cost, and shall not be construed as limiting competition.
- E. Where the words "or equal" are used following trade names, patented products, or proprietary products or methods, they shall be deemed to read "or equal in quality, design, utility and suitability"; as solely determined by the State. Where such trade names, products, or methods are without the use of the words "or equal", they shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal in quality, design, utility and suitability" as solely determined by the State.
- F. Materials and methods of equal standards will be accepted for use if first deemed equal, and approved by the State.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or requirements indicate more rigid standards or greater quality.
- B. Perform work by persons qualified to produce specified quality.
- C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking.

1.05 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When work is specified to comply with manufacturers' instructions, submit copies as specified in Section 01 33 00, distribute copies to persons involved, and maintain one set in field office.
- B. Perform work in accordance with details of instructions and specified requirements. Should conflict exist between Specifications and instructions, consult with Project Director.

1.06 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Transport products by methods to avoid product damage, deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers or packaging.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage.
- C. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

1.07 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive products in weathertight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.
- B. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering, provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- C. Store loose granular materials on solid surfaces in well-drained area; prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- D. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and maintained under required conditions.
- E. After installation, provide coverings to protect products from damage from traffic and construction operations, remove when no longer needed.

1.08 SUBSTITUTIONS (ALTERNATIVES)

- A. Refer to Document 00 72 00, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Subparagraph 3.12.10, and Section 01 33 00, Submittal Procedures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 73 29

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. General requirements for cutting, fitting and patching of the work to:
 - 1. Make the several parts fit properly.
 - 2. Uncover work to provide for installation, inspection, or both, of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - 4. Remove and replace defective work.
 - 5. Reworking and patching to match existing surfaces at removed or demolished items.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction; Paragraph 3.15, Cutting and Patching.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Patching shall achieve security, strength, and weather protection, and shall preserve continuity of existing fire ratings.
- B. Patching shall successfully duplicate undisturbed adjacent finishes, colors, textures, and profiles. Where there is dispute as to whether duplication is successful or has been achieved to a reasonable degree, the State's judgment shall be final.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. For replacement of work removed, use only materials which comply with pertinent Sections of these Specifications.

2.02 PAYMENT FOR COSTS

- A. Perform cutting and patching required to comply with the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the State.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting, excavating, backfilling, and patching.
- B. After uncovering the work, inspect conditions affecting installation of new work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform cutting and patching in a manner to prevent damage to other work and to provide proper surfaces for the installation of materials, equipment, and repairs.
- B. Do not cut nor alter structural members without prior approval of the State.
- C. Adjust and fit products to provide a neat installation.
- D. Finish or refinish, as required, cut and patched surfaces to match adjacent finishes. Paint over complete surface plane, unless otherwise indicated. Over patched wall or ceiling surfaces, paint to nearest cut-off line for entire surface, such as intersection with adjacent wall or ceiling, beam, pilasters, or to nearest opening frame, unless otherwise indicated. Painted surfaces shall not present a spotty, touched-up appearance.

END OF SECTION

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Waste Management Objective for the Project:

1. The State has established that this Project shall minimize the generation of construction and demolition waste at the site. Factors that contribute to waste, such as over-packaging, improper storage, ordering error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, and contamination shall be minimized.
2. Of the inevitable waste that is generated, as many of the waste materials as economically feasible shall be reused or recycled. Waste disposal in landfills shall be minimized.

B. Diversion from Landfill: Waste categories appropriate for diversion from landfill shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Land clearing debris
2. Soil
3. Wood: Clean dimensional wood, palette wood
4. Sheet Wood: Plywood, OSB and particle board
5. Concrete
6. Bricks
7. Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)
8. Asphalt Concrete
9. Paper
 - a. Bond
 - b. Newsprint
 - c. Cardboard and paper packaging materials
10. Cement Fiber Products: Shingles, panels, and siding
11. Metals
 - a. Ferrous
 - b. Non-ferrous
12. Paint
13. Rigid Foam
14. Glass
15. Plastics
16. Carpet and pad
17. Beverage containers
18. Insulation
19. Gypsum Board
20. Porcelain Plumbing Fixtures
21. Fluorescent Light Tubes (per Department of Toxic Substances Control regulations)

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Appendix 01 74 19.1: Construction Waste Estimate.
- B. Appendix 01 74 19.2: Waste Management Report.
- C. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures.
- D. Section 01 74 23: Cleaning.
- E. Section 01 77 00: Closeout Procedures.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. The California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle); Telephone (916) 341-6300; <https://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/ConDemo>.
- B. Local Integrated Waste Management Programs and Re-Use Programs in the Project area.
- C. The Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC)

1.04 CONSTRUCTION WASTE ESTIMATE

- A. Within 10 calendar days after Start Date of the Work, or prior to any waste removal, whichever occurs sooner, the Contractor shall submit to the State a Construction Waste Estimate, using the Construction Waste Estimate form included as Appendix 01 74 19.1; containing the following information:
 - 1. Estimate of total job site wastes to be generated, including material types and quantities.
 - 2. Estimate of percentages of waste categories to landfill, to be reused, and to be recycled.
- B. The State will provide an electronic copy of Appendix 01 74 19.1 for Contractor's use.
- C. Submit Construction Waste Estimate under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

1.05 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- A. Manager: Contractor shall designate on-site party (or parties) responsible for instructing workers and subcontractors, and overseeing and documenting results of Waste Management for the Project.
- B. Distribution: Contractor shall distribute copies of the Construction Waste Estimate and Waste Management Report forms to the Job Site Foreman, each Subcontractor, and the State's Representative.
- C. Meetings: Contractor shall conduct Waste Management meetings with subcontractors who generate construction waste. Contractor shall present current status of the Waste Management Report at regular job-site meetings.
- D. Materials Handling Procedures: Provide means by which waste materials will be protected from contamination, and means to be employed in reuse or recycling of waste material consistent with requirements for acceptance by receiving facilities.

1. Separation Facilities: Contractor shall lay out and label a specific area to facilitate separation of materials for reuse and recycling. Recycling and waste bin areas shall be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination of materials.
2. Hazardous Wastes: Hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, and disposed of according to local regulations, and in accordance with specifications for such work as may be included in this Project.
3. Instruction: Contractor shall provide on-site instruction of appropriate separation, handling, and recycling, salvage, reuse, and return methods to be used by all parties at appropriate stages of the Project.

1.06 WASTE MANAGEMENT REPORT

- A. Upon completion of Work, including final cleanup, provide a final Waste Management Report containing the information required on Appendix 01 74 19.2, Waste Management Report forms.
 1. The total quantity of each waste material generated; and the date(s) removed from the job-site.
 2. The percent of the total quantity generated of each material sent to landfill, the identity of the landfill (receiving facility), handling costs, transport costs, tipping fees paid at the landfill, and total landfill costs. Attach copies of manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
 3. For each material reused or recycled from the Project, include the percent of the total quantity generated, the identity of the receiving facility, the total costs of handling and transportation, and income. Attach manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and/or invoices.
 4. Contractor shall edit and use forms included in Appendix 01 74 19.2, Waste Management Report, or use them as a basis for Contractor's forms.
 5. The State will provide electronic copies of Appendix 01 74 19.2 for Contractors' use.
- B. Submit Waste Management Report under provisions of Section 01 77 00.

END OF SECTION

CONSTRUCTION WASTE ESTIMATE

Date: _____

Waste Material (Edit to Suit)	Unit	Estimated Quantity Generated	Percent to Landfill	Percent Reused	Percent Recycled
Land Clearing Debris	CY				
Soil	CY				
Wood	CY				
Sheet Wood	CY				
Concrete	CY				
Bricks	CY				
Concrete Masonry Units	CY				
Asphalt Concrete	CY				
Paper	CY				
Cement Fiber Products	CY				
Metal (ferrous)	TON				
Metals (non-ferrous)	LBS				
Paint	GAL				
Rigid Foam	CF				
Glass	CF				
Plastics	CF				
Carpet and Pad	SY				
Beverage Containers	LBS				
Insulation	CF				
Gypsum Board	CF				
Porcelain Plumbing Fixtures	EA				
Fluorescent Light Tubes	EA				

CONSTRUCTION WASTE ESTIMATE

WASTE MANAGEMENT REPORT QUANTITIES

Waste Material (Edit to Suit)	Unit	Date Removed	Total Quantity Generated	Percent to Landfill	Percent Reused	Percent Recycled
Land Clearing Debris	CY					
Soil	CY					
Wood	CY					
Sheet Wood	CY					
Concrete	CY					
Bricks	CY					
Concrete Masonry Units	CY					
Asphalt Concrete	CY					
Paper	CY					
Cement Fiber Products	CY					
Metal (ferrous)	TON					
Metals (non-ferrous)	LBS					
Paint	GAL					
Rigid Foam	CF					
Glass	CF					
Plastics	CF					
Carpet and Pad	SY					
Beverage Containers	LBS					
Insulation	CF					
Gypsum Board	CF					
Porcelain Plumbing Fixtures	EA					
Fluorescent Light Tubes	EA					

WASTE MANAGEMENT REPORT

COST / INCOME

Waste Material (Edit to Suit)	Unit	Receiving Facility	Landfill Cost			Reused		Recycled	
			Handling	Transport	Fee	Cost	Income	Cost	Income
Land Clearing Debris	CY								
Soil	CY								
Wood	CY								
Sheet Wood	CY								
Concrete	CY								
Bricks	CY								
Concrete Masonry Units	CY								
Asphalt Concrete	CY								
Paper	CY								
Cement Fiber Products	CY								
Metal (ferrous)	TON								
Metals (non-ferrous)	LBS								
Paint	GAL								
Rigid Foam	CF								
Glass	CF								
Plastics	CF								
Carpet and Pad	SY								
Beverage Containers	LBS								
Insulation	CF								
Gypsum Board	CF								
Porcelain Plumbing Fixtures	EA								
Fluorescent Light Tubes	EA								
TOTALS:									

SECTION 01 74 20

RECYCLED CONTENT CERTIFICATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Recycled Content Reporting for the Project:

1. The State has established that all Projects shall document and report the percentage of recycled content in materials, products, equipment and furnishings actually installed and provided for this Project.
2. The State Agency Buy Recycled Campaign (SABRC) is a joint effort between the Department of General Services and the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) to implement State law. Public Contract Code (PCC) sections 12200–12320 require State agencies to purchase recycled-content products (RCP) instead of non-recycled-content products (non-RCP) in eleven (11) product categories, to ensure that a minimum percentage of purchases in those categories have recycled content, and report these purchases annually to CalRecycle. The certification and reporting will be utilized to comply with those requirements.
3. All products that can be classified as being in one of the eleven (11) categories must be included in the reporting, whether the product is a RCP or non-RCP. Only products that can be classified in one of the categories shall be reported.

B. Recycled Content Categories: Categories identified for purchasing and reporting of products:

1. Paper products.
2. Printing and writing papers.
3. Mulch, compost, and cocompost products.
4. Glass products.
5. Lubricating oils.
6. Plastic products.
7. Paint.
8. Antifreeze.
9. Tires.
10. Tire-derived products.
11. Metal.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

B. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures.

C. Section 01 77 00: Closeout Procedures.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. CalRecycle:

1. State Agency Buy Recycled Campaign: [CalRecycle Publications Catalog Search](#). Access this website for information on the Buy Recycled Campaign.
2. [Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling](#). Access this website for information on the Construction Waste/Demolition.

RECYCLED CONTENT CERTIFICATION

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. Recycled Content Product (RCP): All materials, goods, and supplies that are from one of the eleven (11) Product Categories that contains the minimum percentages of secondary and postconsumer materials stipulated in the Recycled Content Certification Worksheet footnotes.
- B. Non-Recycled Content Product (non-RCP): All materials, goods, and supplies that are from one of the eleven (11) Product Categories having no recycled content or less than the minimum percentages of secondary and postconsumer materials stipulated in the Recycled Content Certification Worksheet footnotes.

1.05 RECYCLED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION

- A. With each product submittal from one of the eleven (11) Product Categories, submit a Recycled Content Certification Worksheet, Appendix 01 74 20.1, containing the following information:
 - 1. Product Description, with applicable specification section of product.
 - 2. Estimated material dollar value including any taxes and delivery cost.
 - 3. Designate the Product Category for each product listed.
 - 4. Estimate of percentage of material content.
 - 5. Designate whether or not product is a Recycled Content Product.
 - 6. Attach a copy of the manufacturer's or vendor's data sheet showing recycled content percentages if product is reported as a Recycled Content Product.
- B. An example of a completed Recycled Content Certification Worksheet is attached as Appendix 01 74 20.1 for Contractor's reference. An electronic version of this Worksheet for Contractor's use will be provided by the State at the Project start meeting.

1.06 CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS

- A. RCP's and non-RCP's that are made from multiple material types should be reported in the product category of the material type representing most of the product.

1.07 STATE AGENCY BUY RECYCLED CAMPAIGN PROCUREMENT SUMMARY

- A. Manager: Contractor shall designate an individual responsible for instructing suppliers and subcontractors, and overseeing and documenting results of Recycled Content Certification for the Project. Manager shall document results of submitted Recycled Content Certification Worksheets on the SABRC Procurement Summary, Appendix 01 74 20.2, in total for each product category. Only reportable products from one of the eleven (11) categories should be recorded.
- B. An example of a completed SABRC Procurement Summary is attached as Appendix 01 74 20.2 for Contractor's reference. An electronic version of this Worksheet for Contractor's use will be provided by the State after Award of contract.
- C. Distribution: Manager shall provide copies of the SABRC Procurement Summary at intervals agreed to by the State's Representative for monitoring of the program. At the conclusion of the construction submittals and prior to final payment, Manager shall provide a copy of the final SABRC Procurement Summary under provisions of Section 01 77 00.

END OF SECTION

Recycled-Content Certification Worksheet

This form must be completed by contractor. The contractor must submit worksheet with each product submittal to the State agency, with a row completed for each product supplied to the State. Attach additional sheets if necessary. Information must be included, even if the product does not contain recycled-content material but it is within one of the 11 categories. Refer to footnotes following this form.

CONTRACTOR'S / VENDOR'S NAME: XYZ CONTRACTORSDATE: FEBRUARY 5, 2019ADDRESS: 4300 PLEASANT VALLEY DR., LINCOLN LOGS, CA 95000PROJECT DIRECTOR: (AS NAMED)PHONE: (XXX) XXX-XXXXFAX: (XXX) XXX-XXXX

Product Description/ Specification Section	Quantity	Estimated Dollars	Product Category ¹	RCP Y/N?	Virgin Content (Percent) ²	Postconsumer Material (Percent) ³	Secondary Material (Percent) ⁴	Total Percent ⁵
High Impact Resistant Gypsum Board, 09260	N/A	\$2,500	Paper	Y	50	10	40	100%
Cellulose Building Insulation, 07213	N/A	\$10,000	Paper	Y	20	10	70	100%
Underslab Vapor Barrier, 03300	N/A	\$1,500	Plastic	Y	20	20	60	100%
Electrical Cover Plates, 16010	N/A	\$2,500	Plastic	N	90	0	10	100%
Interior and Exterior Paint, 09900	300gal	\$8,000	Paint	N	100	0	0	100%
Recessed Entrance Mats, 10420	N/A	\$1,800	Tire Derived	Y	40	20	40	100%
Ceramic Tile, 09310	N/A	\$5,000	Glass	Y	35	10	55	100%
Exterior and Interior Windows, 08800	N/A	\$30,000	Glass	N	70	10	20	100%
Metal Studs, 09206	N/A	\$6,000	Metal	Y	65	15	10	100%

Public Contract Code sections 10233, 10308.5, and 10354 require all vendors and contractors to certify in writing, under penalty of perjury, the minimum, if not the exact, percentage of postconsumer and secondary material in the products, materials, goods, or supplies provided or used.

Public Contract Code section 12205 (a) requires all State agencies to require all contractors to certify in writing, under penalty of perjury, the minimum, if not the exact percentage, of postconsumer and secondary material in the products, materials, goods, or supplies provided or used.

Printed name of person completing form

Title

Signature of person completing form

Footnotes

You must submit copies of this form and/or other documentation for each product that is reportable.

1. Product category refers to one of the product categories into which the reportable product purchase falls. For products made from multiple materials, choose the category that comprises most of the product, either by a weight or volume criteria. The product categories and corresponding content requirements are defined as follows:
 1. Paper products
 2. Printing and writing papers
 3. Mulch, compost and cocompost.
 4. Glass products
 5. Lubricating oils
 6. Plastic products
 7. Paint
 8. Antifreeze
 9. Tires
 10. Tire-derived products
 11. Metal

Recycled-content printing and writing papers (PWP) include copy paper and xerographic papers of all colors, and higher-grade papers such as watermarked and cotton fiber papers. High-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, ruled tablets, calendars, posters, manila file folders, index cards, white wove envelopes, and other uncoated printing and writing paper such as writing and office paper, book paper, cotton-fiber paper (**containing 25–75 percent cotton fiber**), and cover stock are all included in the PWP category.

Recycled metal product means flat rolled metal products with **at least 25 percent** of the total weight consisting of secondary and postconsumer material, with **not less than 10 percent** postconsumer material. Products made with flat rolled metal meeting these content percentages may include automobiles, cans, appliances, and office furniture and supplies.

Recycled-content product (RCP) for paper products, plastic products, glass products, tires, tire-derived products, compost and cocompost, lubricating oil, paints, solvents, is defined in PCC section 12200 (SB 1915, 1994) as containing **at least 50 percent** of the total weight of which consists of secondary and postconsumer material with **not less than 10 percent** of its total weight consisting of postconsumer material. This definition applies to all product categories that do not have specific statutory definitions.

2. Virgin material content is that portion of the product made from non-recycled material, that is, the material is neither secondary nor postconsumer material.
3. Postconsumer material is defined as “a finished material which would have been disposed of as a solid waste, having completed its life cycle as a consumer item, and does not include manufacturing wastes.” This is material such as newspaper that you read and was recycled and then made into recycled-content newsprint or some other recycled product. Postconsumer material is generally any product that was bought by the consumer, used, and then recycled into another product.
4. Secondary material is defined as “fragments of finished products or finished products of a manufacturing process, which has converted a resource into a commodity of real economic value, and includes postconsumer material, but does not include excess virgin resources of the manufacturing process.” This is material such as newsprint that is trimmed from a roll in the paper plant that is returned to the beginning of the process to make recycled-content newsprint. The material (product) did not get to the consumer before being recycled.

For example, if a printing and writing paper contained 20 percent postconsumer material, you would indicate 20 percent in the postconsumer column and 80 percent in the virgin column. If the product had 40 percent secondary material and 20 percent postconsumer material, you would

indicate 40 percent in the secondary column, 20 percent in the postconsumer column, and 40 percent in the virgin column. To meet the 50/10 content requirement of another product category, the product would contain 50 percent recycled-content (40 percent secondary and 10 percent postconsumer material) and 50 percent virgin material.

5. The sum of the virgin column, the postconsumer column, and the secondary column must equal 100 percent.

Note: Products that are made from multiple material types should be reported in the product category of the material type representing most of the product. The amount of material used in the product can be measured by weight or volume. If, for instance, a chair is made from steel, aluminum, and plastic and most of the material, either by weight or volume, is plastic, report it as a plastic product. If, however, most of the product, either by weight or volume, is metal, report the purchase as a metal product.

SAMPLE

Recycled-Content Certification Worksheet

This form must be completed by contractor. The contractor must submit worksheet with each product submittal to the State agency, with a row completed for each product supplied to the State. Attach additional sheets if necessary. Information must be included, even if the product does not contain recycled-content material but it is within one of the 11 categories. Refer to footnotes following this form.

CONTRACTOR'S / VENDOR'S NAME: _____ DATE: _____

ADDRESS: _____ PROJECT DIRECTOR: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

Product Description/ Specification Section	Quantity	Estimated Dollars	Product Category ¹	RCP Y/N?	Virgin Content (Percent) ²	Postconsumer Material (Percent) ³	Secondary Material (Percent) ⁴	Total Percent ⁵
								100%
								100%
								100%
								100%
								100%
								100%
								100%
								100%

Public Contract Code sections 10233, 10308.5, and 10354 require all vendors and contractors to certify in writing, under penalty of perjury, the minimum, if not the exact, percentage of postconsumer and secondary material in the products, materials, goods, or supplies provided or used.

Public Contract Code section 12205 (a) requires all State agencies to require all contractors to certify in writing, under penalty of perjury, the minimum, if not the exact percentage, of postconsumer and secondary material in the products, materials, goods, or supplies provided or used.

Printed name of person completing form

Title

Signature of person completing form

Footnotes

You must submit copies of this form and/or other documentation for each product that is reportable.

1. Product category refers to one of the product categories into which the reportable product purchase falls. For products made from multiple materials, choose the category that comprises most of the product, either by a weight or volume criteria. The product categories and corresponding content requirements are defined as follows:

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Paper products | 5. Lubricating oils | 9. Tires |
| 2. Printing and writing papers | 6. Plastic products | 10. Tire-derived products |
| 3. Mulch, compost and cocompost. | 7. Paint | 11. Metal |
| 4. Glass products | 8. Antifreeze | |

Recycled-content printing and writing papers (PWP) include copy paper and xerographic papers of all colors, and higher-grade papers such as watermarked and cotton fiber papers. High-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, ruled tablets, calendars, posters, manila file folders, index cards, white wove envelopes, and other uncoated printing and writing paper such as writing and office paper, book paper, cotton-fiber paper (**containing 25–75 percent cotton fiber**), and cover stock are all included in the PWP category.

Recycled metal product means flat rolled metal products with **at least 25 percent** of the total weight consisting of secondary and postconsumer material, with **not less than 10 percent** postconsumer material. Products made with flat rolled metal meeting these content percentages may include automobiles, cans, appliances, and office furniture and supplies.

Recycled-content product (RCP) for paper products, plastic products, glass products, tires, tire-derived products, compost and cocompost, lubricating oil, paints, solvents, is defined in PCC section 12200 (SB 1915, 1994) as containing **at least 50 percent** of the total weight of which consists of secondary and postconsumer material with **not less than 10 percent** of its total weight consisting of postconsumer material. This definition applies to all product categories that do not have specific statutory definitions.

2. Virgin material content is that portion of the product made from non-recycled material, that is, the material is neither secondary nor postconsumer material.
3. Postconsumer material is defined as “a finished material which would have been disposed of as a solid waste, having completed its life cycle as a consumer item, and does not include manufacturing wastes.” This is material such as newspaper that you read and was recycled and then made into recycled-content newsprint or some other recycled product. Postconsumer material is generally any product that was bought by the consumer, used, and then recycled into another product.
4. Secondary material is defined as “fragments of finished products or finished products of a manufacturing process, which has converted a resource into a commodity of real economic value, and includes postconsumer material, but does not include excess virgin resources of the manufacturing process.” This is material such as newsprint that is trimmed from a roll in the paper plant that is returned to the beginning of the process to make recycled-content newsprint. The material (product) did not get to the consumer before being recycled.

For example, if a printing and writing paper contained 20 percent postconsumer material, you would indicate 20 percent in the postconsumer column and 80 percent in the virgin column. If the product had 40 percent secondary material and 20 percent postconsumer material, you would indicate 40 percent in the secondary column, 20 percent in the postconsumer column, and 40 percent in the virgin column. To meet the 50/10

content requirement of another product category, the product would contain 50 percent recycled-content (40 percent secondary and 10 percent postconsumer material) and 50 percent virgin material.

5. The sum of the virgin column, the postconsumer column, and the secondary column must equal 100 percent.

Note: Products that are made from multiple material types should be reported in the product category of the material type representing most of the product. The amount of material used in the product can be measured by weight or volume. If, for instance, a chair is made from steel, aluminum, and plastic and most of the material, either by weight or volume, is plastic, report it as a plastic product. If, however, most of the product, either by weight or volume, is metal, report the purchase as a metal product.

State Agency Buy Recycled Campaign Procurement Summary

Attach copies of the recycled-content certification form(s) and/or other documentation for each product that contains any amount of recycled material.

CONTRACTOR'S / VENDOR'S NAME: XYZ CONTRACTORS

DATE: FEBRUARY 5, 2019

ADDRESS: 4300 PLEASANT VALLEY DR., LINCOLN LOGS, CA 95000

PROJECT DIRECTOR: (AS NAMED)

PHONE: (XXX) XXX-XXXX

FAX: (XXX) XXX-XXXX

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Product Category ¹	All Reportable Purchases (QUANTITY) ²	All Reportable Purchases (DOLLARS) ³	RCP Purchases (QUANTITY) ⁴	RCP Purchases (DOLLARS) ⁵	Percent of RCP (QUANTITY) ⁶	Percent of RCP (DOLLARS) ⁷
Paper products		\$ 18,000.00		\$ 12,500.00		70%
Printing and writing paper		\$ 0.00		\$ 0.00		0%
Mulch, compost and cocompost	0(cu yd)	\$ 0.00	0(cu yd)	\$ 0.00	0%	0%
Glass products		\$ 35,000.00		\$ 5,000		14%
Lubricating oils	0(gal)	\$ 0.00	0(gal)	\$ 0.00	0%	0%
Plastic products		\$ 4,000.00		\$ 1,500.00		38%
Paint	300(gal)	\$ 8,000.00	300(gal)	\$ 0.00	0%	0%
Antifreeze	0(gal)	\$ 0.00	0(gal)	\$ 0.00	0%	0%
Tires	0	\$ 0.00	0	\$ 0.00	0%	0%
Tire-derived products		\$ 2,000.00		\$ 2,000.00		100%
Metal		\$ 11,000.00		\$ 6,000.00		54%
		Total⁸: \$ 78,000		Total⁹: \$ 27,000		Total¹⁰: 34.6%

(See footnotes on the back of this page.)

Footnotes

Attach copies of the recycled-content certification forms and/or other documentation for each product.

Note: All purchases within these product categories, regardless of the source of the product or the type of contract used to purchase them, should be included in your report. Include **all** product purchases — RCPs and non-RCPs.

1. Include **all** purchases (RCPs and non-RCPs) within the 11 product categories. RCPs outside of the 11 product categories **cannot** be counted toward attaining the procurement goals, and are not reportable.
2. Indicate the quantity (units) of **all** purchases (RCPs and non-RCPs) in each product category during the course of the project. Quantities do not need to be reported for the product categories with shading.
3. Indicate the total dollars spent on **all** purchases (RCPs and non-RCPs) in each product category purchased during the course of the project.
4. Indicate the total quantity (units) of RCPs purchased during the course of the project. Quantities do not need to be reported for the product categories with shading.
5. Indicate the total dollars spent on RCPs during the course of the project for each category.
6. Indicate the percentage of RCPs purchased. The percent recycled is calculated by dividing the figure in column 4 by the figure in column 2 and multiplying by 100. Percentages do not need to be calculated for the product categories with shading.
7. Indicate the percentage of total dollars spent on RCPs in each category. The percent recycled is calculated by dividing the figure in column 5 by the figure in column 3 and multiplying by 100.
8. The total of column 3 should be equivalent to the total estimated dollars spent on **all** products (RCPs and non-RCPs) during the course of the project.
9. The total of column 5 should be equivalent to the estimated total dollars spent on reportable RCPs during the course of the project.
10. Column 7 is calculated by dividing the figure in column 5 by the figure in column 3 and multiplying by 100.

EXAMPLE

PROJECT NAME: COALINGA ROAD REPAIR

PROJECT NO.: 00000000009928

State Agency Buy Recycled Campaign Procurement Summary

Attach copies of the recycled-content certification form(s) and/or other documentation for each product that contains any amount of recycled material.

CONTRACTOR'S / VENDOR'S NAME: _____ DATE: _____

ADDRESS: _____ PROJECT DIRECTOR: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Product Category ¹	All Reportable Purchases (QUANTITY) ²	All Reportable Purchases (DOLLARS) ³	RCP Purchases (QUANTITY) ⁴	RCP Purchases (DOLLARS) ⁵	Percent of RCP (QUANTITY) ⁶	Percent of RCP (DOLLARS) ⁷
Paper products		\$		\$		%
Printing and writing paper		\$		\$		%
Mulch, compost and cocompost	(cu yd)	\$	(cu yd)	\$	%	%
Glass products		\$		\$		%
Lubricating oils	(gal)	\$	(gal)	\$	%	%
Plastic products		\$		\$		%
Paint	(gal)	\$	(gal)	\$	%	%
Antifreeze	(gal)	\$	(gal)	\$	%	%
Tires		\$		\$	%	%
Tire-derived products		\$		\$		%
Metal		\$		\$		%
		Total⁸: \$ _____		Total⁹: \$ _____		Total¹⁰: _____ %

(See footnotes on the back of this page.)

Footnotes

Attach copies of the recycled-content certification worksheets and/or other documentation for each product.

Note: All purchases within these product categories, regardless of the source of the product or the type of contract used to purchase them, should be included in your report. Include **all** product purchases — RCPs and non-RCPs.

1. Include **all** purchases (RCPs and non-RCPs) within the 11 product categories. RCPs outside of the 11 product categories **cannot** be counted toward attaining the procurement goals, and are not reportable.
2. Indicate the quantity (units) of **all** purchases (RCPs and non-RCPs) in each product category during the course of the project. Quantities do not need to be reported for the product categories with shading.
3. Indicate the total dollars spent on **all** reportable purchases (RCPs and non-RCPs) in each product category purchased during the course of the project.
4. Indicate the total quantity (units) of reportable RCPs purchased during the course of the project. Quantities do not need to be reported for the product categories with shading.
5. Indicate the total dollars spent on reportable RCPs during the course of the project for each category.
6. Indicate the percentage of reportable RCPs purchased. The percent recycled is calculated by dividing the figure in column 4 by the figure in column 2 and multiplying by 100. Percentages do not need to be calculated for the product categories with shading.
7. Indicate the percentage of total dollars spent on reportable RCPs in each category. The percent recycled is calculated by dividing the figure in column 5 by the figure in column 3 and multiplying by 100.
8. The total of column 3 should be equivalent to the total estimated dollars spent on **all** reportable products (RCPs and non-RCPs) during the course of the project.
9. The total of column 5 should be equivalent to the estimated total dollars spent on reportable RCPs during the course of the project.
10. Column 7 is calculated by dividing the figure in column 5 by the figure in column 3 and multiplying by 100.

SECTION 01 74 23

CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Perform cleaning and disposal work as specified, complete. This Section forms a part of all other Sections of the specifications and shall be coordinated with such additional cleaning and disposal requirements as may be specified in other Sections.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Document 00 72 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction; Paragraph 3.16, Cleaning Up.
- B. Section 01 74 19: Construction Waste Management.
- C. Pertinent Specification Sections: Specific requirements for cleaning.

1.03 CLEANING IN GENERAL

- A. Contractor shall at all times keep premises free from accumulations of waste material or rubbish caused by Contractor's employees or work, or employees or work of subcontractors, and shall remove rubbish from and about areas of Work and Contractor's and subcontractors' tools, scaffolding and surplus materials and shall leave the Work "broom clean", or its equivalent, except as hereinafter specified. In case of dispute between Contractor and other contractors employed on or about the work areas, as to responsibility for removal of rubbish, etc., or in case debris is not promptly removed as herein required, the State may remove rubbish, etc., and backcharge the Contractor.
- B. At all times, Project working area and site shall be kept clean and orderly. Dirt, debris, waste, rubbish and disused implements and equipment shall be removed frequently and not allowed to accumulate more than 24 hours. Flammable and toxic materials shall not be stored in structures.

1.04 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Within Contract limits, clean exterior surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces.
 - 1. Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition.
 - 2. Clean drainage systems if impacted by construction.
 - 3. Glass: Clean all glass, exterior, affected by Work of this Project; including removal of foreign material from glass.
- B. Clean site: Sweep paved areas, rake clean other surfaces.
- C. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish and construction facilities from Project and from site.

- D. Dust, dirt, stains, hand marks, paint spots, and like defects shall be completely removed from surfaces. Metal surfaces shall be cleaned, using only non-corrosive and non-abrasive materials.
- E. Final Inspection: Deficient cleaning operations, as determined by the State, shall be immediately corrected as directed.

1.05 DISPOSAL

- A. Under no circumstances shall rubbish or waste material be disposed of in site fills or backfills. Debris, rubbish, and waste or surplus material shall be removed from the State property daily and legally disposed of.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Closeout Procedures.
- B. Project Record Documents.
- C. Guaranties, Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Certification of Recycled Content.
- E. Waste Management Report.
- F. Certification of Small Business/Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Documents 00 72 00 and 00 73 00: General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, and Supplementary Conditions: Fiscal provisions, legal submittals and other administrative requirements.
- B. Section 01 11 00: Summary.
- C. Section 01 32 33: Construction Photographs; submittal of digital files and video with Project Record Documents.
- D. Section 01 33 00: Submittal Procedures.
- E. Section 01 51 00: Temporary Facilities and Controls.
- F. Section 01 74 19: Construction Waste Management and Appendix 01 74 19.2, Waste Management Report.
- G. Section 01 74 20: Recycled Content Certification.
- H. Section 01 74 23: Cleaning.

1.03 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Comply with procedures stated in General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Document 00 72 00, Article 8, for final inspection, Completion of the Work and Acceptance of the Work, payment and retention procedures.
- B. Contractor shall start developing and completing punch list items a minimum of 30 calendar days prior to the end of the Contract Time as specified in Section 01 32 16, Article 1.03.

- C. When Contractor considers the Work complete, the Contractor shall request, in writing, a final inspection to be conducted by the State. The State Representative shall conduct a final inspection within 14 days of receipt of the written request. Prior to requesting a final inspection, the Contractor shall have the entire Work completed in accordance with all Contract Requirements, including, but not limited to, all punch list items, and submittal of all documents and products listed in this section and other sections of the Project Manual. It is recommended that the Contractor request the final inspection as early as possible, and prior to the end of Contract Time, to allow for completion of punch list items discovered to be incomplete during the final inspection and for a final re-inspection, to avoid assessment of liquidated damages.
- D. The date of Completion of the Work and Acceptance of the Work will be determined as specified in Document 00 72 00, Article 8.6.
- E. Final cleaning shall be completed prior to occupancy or requesting a final inspection, whichever comes first. Refer to Section 01 74 23, Cleaning.

1.04 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS ("AS-BUILTS")

- A. Maintain, on current basis, record drawings showing "as-built" conditions of project; subject to monthly review by State Inspector. The State will furnish reproducible prints to Contractor, who shall transfer installed locations to reproducible prints and submit prints for review by the State. Monthly pay estimates will not be processed without review and approval of record drawings by State Inspector. Final inspection will not be scheduled until reproducible record drawings are turned over to State Inspector.
- B. Store Project record documents separate from those used for construction.
- C. At time of installation, installed locations of work relating to aboveground and underground utilities, architectural, structural, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, plumbing, electrical, and other scopes of work as may be required, shall be recorded on prints by Contractor, and reviewed with State Inspector. Do not conceal work until required information is recorded.
 - 1. Information entered on reproducible prints shall be neat, legible, and emphasized by drawing "balloons" around changed items.
 - 2. Symbols and designations used in preparing record drawings shall match those used in Contract Drawings.
- D. Prior to requesting a final inspection, submit Project record documents with transmittal letter containing date, Project title, Contractor's name and address, list of documents and signature of Contractor.

1.05 GUARANTIES, WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. Standard Guaranty: Guarantee Work executed under this Contract to be free of defects of workmanship and materials for a period of one year after the date of Completion of the Work. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Document 00 72 00, Article 3.5. Submittal is not required for standard one year guaranty for Work of this project.
- B. Additional Guaranties/Warranties: Provide additional guaranties/warranties (in excess of one year) where specifically required by pertinent Specification Sections. The start date of the Guaranty will commence on the date of Completion of the Work as established by the State Representative.

1. Provide duplicate, notarized copies. Execute Contractor's submittals and assemble documents executed by subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers. Provide table of contents and assemble in binder with durable plastic cover.
2. Submit guaranties/warranties prior to requesting a final inspection.

1.08 CERTIFICATION OF RECYCLED CONTENT

- A. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Document 00 72 00, Article 3.21, Certification by Contractor of Recycled Content and to Section 01 74 20, Recycled Content Certification, for final submittal of the State Agency Buy Recycled Campaign (SABRC) Procurement Report.
- B. Final Submittal: Upon completion of all construction submittals, and prior to requesting a final inspection, submit the form provided by the State. The summary shall show totals for all purchases of material, goods, or supplies offered or products used in the performance of Work of this Contract; that are from one of the eleven (11) product categories defined in Section 01 74 20. Attach supporting documentation for materials, goods, supplies, or products that contain any amount of recycled materials.
- C. Final inspection will not be scheduled until the completed final SABRC Procurement Summary with supporting documentation is submitted by Contractor and received by the State.

1.09 WASTE MANAGEMENT REPORT

- A. Upon completion of Work, and prior to requesting a final inspection, submit an itemized Waste Management Report summarizing the waste generated, sent to landfill, reused, and recycled which is attributed to Work of this Project.
- B. Refer to Section 01 74 19, Construction Waste Management, and Appendix 01 74 19.2, Waste Management Report.
- C. Final inspection will not be scheduled until completed Waste Management Report is submitted by Contractor and received by the State.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DVBE) PARTICIPATION

- A. Upon Completion of the Work, together with a Final Payment Application, the Contractor shall submit complete and accurate Form STD 817 "Prime Contractor's Certification – DVBE Subcontracting Report". The State shall review the Form STD 817, and if it is determined to be complete and accurate, the payment will be authorized.
- B. If the Form STD 817 is late or determined to be incomplete or inaccurate, the State shall withhold ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) from the final payment, or the full final payment if less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), and provide the Contractor with a notice allowing at least 15 days, but not more than 30 days to cure the defect.
 1. If the Contractor does not comply by the deadline identified in the Cure Notice, the State shall permanently deduct the ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) from the final payment, or the full final payment if less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

1.11 CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF SMALL BUSINESS (SB) PARTICIPATION

- A. If final payment has been made to Small Business, upon Completion of the Work, Contractor shall submit the two-page certification, "Contractor's Certification of SB Participation" located in Section 01 77 00, Appendix A.
- B. If retention has been withheld and final payment to Small Business subcontractors will not be made until the Contractor has received Final Payment from the State, Contractor shall: 1. upon completion of the Work submit the two-page certification, "Contractor's Certification of SB Participation" located in Section 01 77 00, Appendix A; and mark the box entitled "PRELIMINARY REPORT" 2. within 30 days of receipt of Final Payment submit an updated report and mark the box entitled "FINAL REPORT".
- C. When completing the Certification, the Contractor shall include all Small Business even if the firms were not listed at bid time when completing percentage calculations. If SB utilization was different than that approved in original agreement, provide comments. The second page of the Certification may be copied as needed to list all firms.

END OF SECTION

STATE DEPARTMENT AND CONTRACT INFORMATION

State Department Information		Contract Information		Prime Contractor Information:		FOR STATE USE ONLY	
State Department Name:		Contract #:		Name:		Date Received:	
State Department Address:		Fiscal Supplier ID#:		Address:			
Contract Manager Name:		Contract Execution Date:		Phone #:			
Contract Manager Phone #:		Date Work Completed:		Email:			
Contract Manager Email Address:		Contract Award Amount:		Date Last Payment Received:			
				Contract Received Amount:			

SECTION 3

List all Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise firms involved with this contract.

(A) DVBE Subcontractor(s) Name	(B) DVBE Subcontractor(s) Address	(C) DVBE Certification ID Number	(D) Total Contract Commitment Percentage to DVBE	(E) Total Contract Commitment Amount to DVBE	(F) Total Payment Amount to DVBE	(G) Difference in Amount Paid to DVBE (F - E)	(H) Percentage Paid to DVBE (F/Contract Received Amount)
Number of DVBE Subcontractors							
1.			0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	0.00%
2.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
3.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
4.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
5.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
6.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
7.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
8.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
9.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
10.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
11.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
12.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
13.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
Grand Total				\$	\$		

(I)
Comments/Explanations

Use next page for additional lines

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all information submitted is true and correct.

Prime Contractor	Print Name:	Date:
	Title:	
	Signature:	

Return upon completion of contract.

Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Notice: Persons with disabilities requiring reasonable modifications should contact the OSDS Report Coordinator at OSDSReports@dgs.ca.gov

STATE DEPARTMENT AND CONTRACT INFORMATION			
State Department Information	Contract Information	Prime Contractor Information	FOR STATE USE ONLY
State Department Name:	Contract #:	Name:	Date Received:
State Department Address:	Fiscal Supplier ID#:	Address :	
Contract Manager Name:	Contract Execution Date:	Phone #:	
Contract Manager Phone #:	Date Work Completed:	Email:	
Contract Manager Email Address:	Contract Award Amount:	Date Last Payment Received:	
		Contract Received Amount:	

List all Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise firms involved with this contract.							
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)
DVBE Subcontractor(s) Name	DVBE Subcontractor(s) Address	DVBE Certification ID Number	Total Contract Commitment Percentage to DVBE	Total Contract Commitment Amount to DVBE	Total Payment Amount to DVBE	Difference in Amount Paid to DVBE (F - E)	Percentage Paid to DVBE (F/Contract Received Amount)
Number of DVBE Subcontractors				\$	\$	\$	
14.			0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
15.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
16.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
17.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
18.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
19.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
20.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
21.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
22.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
23.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
24.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
25.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
26.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
27.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
28.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
29.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
30.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
31.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
32.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
33.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
34.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
35.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
36.			0.00%			0.00	0.00%
Total				\$	\$	\$	

Attach copies of this page for additional lines

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all information submitted is true and correct.

Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Notice: Persons with disabilities requiring reasonable modifications should contact the OSDS Report Coordinator at OSDSReports@dgs.ca.gov

Form Completion Instructions

GENERAL INFORMATION: Military and Veteran Code (MVC) 999.5(d), 999.7 and Government Code (GC) 14841, and California Code of Regulations (CCR) 1896.78(e) requires all Prime Contractors that committed to have a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) perform an element of work for a contract to report DVBE subcontractor participation information and certify to the state that all DVBE subcontracting payments were made. Departments are required to withhold \$10,000 from the final payment, or the full payment if less than \$10,000, on contracts until the Prime Contractor complies with the certification requirements by submitting this form.

If prime contractors do not comply with the requirements after given notice to cure by the state departments, the withheld amount will be permanently deducted.

All contracted work must be completed before submission of invoice(s) and this certification form.

Prime Contractors are required to maintain records supporting the information submitted on this form and that all payments to DVBE subcontractor(s) were made. Upon request, proof of payment must be provided (MVC 999.5(d)).

INCLUDE

- **ONLY ONE contract per Report**
- **All DVBEs that performed an element of work for this contract regardless of tier**

State Department Information:

State Department Name: Enter the State Department name

State Department Address: Enter the State Department address

Contract Manager Name: Enter the Contract Manager name

Contract Manager Phone Number: Enter the Contract Manager phone #

Contract Manager Email Address: Enter the Contract Manager email address

Contract Information

Contract Number: Enter the Contract Number

Contractor's FISCAL Supplier ID Number: Enter your FISCAL supplier ID number

Contract Execution Date: Enter the date contract was signed

Date Work Completed: Enter the date the work was completed on the contract

Contract Award Amount: Enter the total dollar amount awarded for this contract including all financial amendments

State of California
Department of General Services Procurement Division
Prime Contractor's Certification - DVBE Subcontracting
Report STD 817, Formerly DGS PD 810P
(Rev. 10/2021)

Form Completion Instructions

Prime Contractor Information:

TABLE INSTRUCTIONS

Prime Contractor Name: Enter your name as shown on the contract

Prime Contractor Address: Enter your address

Phone Number: Enter your number (with area code)

Email Address: Enter your email address

Date Last Payment Received: Enter the date the last payment for work performed was received

Contract Received Amount: Enter the dollar amount of the last payment received

For State Use Only

Date STD 817 Received: Enter date the Contract Manager received the STD 817 from the Prime Contractor

A) DVBE Subcontractor(s) Name: Enter the name of all DVBEs that are listed to perform an element of work or supplies for this contract and any formal approved substitution(s). (Use additional lines if the name does not fit on a single line) Use page two for additional lines.

B) DVBE Subcontractor(s) Address: Enter the address of each DVBE (Use page 2 for additional lines if address does not fit on a single line)

C) DVBE Certification ID Number: Enter each DVBE's certification number

D) Total Contract Commitment Percentage to DVBE: Enter the total percentage of contracted dollars to each DVBE at the time of award

E) Total Contract Commitment Amount to DVBE: Enter the entire amount contracted to each DVBE at the time of award

F) Total Payment Amount to DVBE: Enter the total amount paid to all DVBEs that performed an element of work or were suppliers for this contract

Form Completion Instructions

Note: Complete and accurate certifications are due upon completion of contract.

G) **Difference in Amount Paid to DVBE:** The form will compute the difference of DVBE dollars contracted compared to dollars paid

H) **Percentage Paid to DVBE:** The form will compute the percentage paid to DVBEs using the Contract Received Amount entered under State and Contract Information

Instructions I

I) **Comments/Explanations:** Enter any relevant comments and explanations for any differences between the DVBE amounts or percentages committed and paid. Reference the line number if comments and explanations are used.

SIGNATURE BLOCK

Prime Contractor's Signature: Enter your printed name, title, sign with an electronic signature or a wet signature, and date

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF SB PARTICIPATION

TO: Real Estate Services Division (Construction Services Area Office Address)	Date:
	Project Number:
	Contract Number:

FROM: _____

PROJECT TITLE: _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, _____
(Print Name)

AS AN AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL OF _____
(Firm or Corporation)

WORKING IN THE CAPACITY OF _____
(Title)

AND HAVE BEEN PROPERLY AUTHORIZED BY SAID FIRM OR CORPORATION TO SIGN THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT PERTAINING TO SUBJECT CONTRACT.

Pursuant to Section 14841 of the Government Code,

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge, the Small Business participation information listed on the attached report for the above contract is complete and correct.

SIGNED: _____ DATE: _____

PRELIMINARY REPORT

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF SB PARTICIPATION

FINAL REPORT

CONTRACT NUMBER		PROJECT NUMBER		CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE		CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE DATE		
PRIME CONTRACTOR			ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT			FINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT		
DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED AND MATERIALS PROVIDED	SB BUSINESS NAME AND ADDRESS	SB CERT. NO.	SB CONTRACT PAYMENTS					
			PAYMENT AMOUNT	DATE WORK COMPLETED	DATE OF FINAL PAYMENT	COMMENTS		
TOTAL \$								

ORIGINAL SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT: _____%

ACTUAL SMALL BUSINESS ACHIEVED: _____%

SECTION 02 41 00

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

- A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work in this section includes:

1. Provide barricades, coverings, or other types of protection necessary to prevent damage to existing improvements indicated to remain in place.
2. Protect improvements on State property. Any improvements damaged by this Work shall be restored to original condition as approved by authority having jurisdiction.
3. Salvage as indicated.
4. Demolish and remove existing site improvements including paving, concrete slab, curb V gutter, curb, walkway, fence, posts, and other items as indicated on the drawings.
5. Demolition staging plan shall be submitted to the State for approval. Staging shall allow all facilities to remain in operation during demolition and construction.
6. Clean up and disposal of demolition and removal of debris.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Occupancy: Existing adjacent portions will be occupied continuously during entire length of this Contract time period. Removal work shall be subordinated to building operations.
- B. Conduct demolition operations and the removal of debris to ensure minimum interference with building occupants.
- C. Do not close corridors or other occupied areas without written permission from the State Construction Supervisor.
- D. Timing: No part of the removal work shall commence until the State has been notified at least 24 hours in advance of the proposed start of removal, and such times have been approved.

1.4 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. Division 1- Submittals: Procedures for submittals.

B. Design and Performance Data:

1. Demolition and Safety Plan:

- a. Submit a detailed plan of the demolition process including phasing, fencing, shoring, safety precautions and procedures, equipment and procedures to be utilized in the demolition and removal work. Demolition plan shall not commence until State's construction supervisor has accepted the demolition plan.
- b. The plan shall be prepared, signed and sealed by a professional engineer who is legally authorized to practice, and is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated.
- c. The plan shall also include both fire and medical emergency response plans including the requirements of the City of Coalinga.
- d. Submit a report containing the existing field conditions, defects and weaknesses of the site improvements stated to remain.

1.5 FEES

- A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: Secure and pay for demolition and removal permits required by public agencies having jurisdiction.
- B. Public Utilities: Give required notices, pay fees and charges; provide and arrange for disconnection and removal of abandoned public utilities and meters as required by Public Utilities having jurisdiction.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Intent of the Drawings is to show existing site and building conditions with information developed from the original construction documents, and field surveys, and to generally show the amount and type of demolition required. Obtain the latest as-built drawings of the site from the State.
- B. Contractor shall make a detailed survey of existing condition pertaining to the work and existing conditions of adjacent public ways, walks, and adjacent structures to remain prior to commencing demolition. All discrepancies between drawings and actual conditions shall be reported to State for instruction and no work shall be done where such discrepancies occur prior to receipt of State's instructions.
- C. Protection: Maintain fully charged fire extinguishers and water hoses readily available during all the demolition operations. Test electrical conditions for disconnection prior to removing.
- D. Salvaged Items: Contractor shall carefully remove, salvage, box or bundle as approved, and deliver such items to a designated storage area approved by the State.

- E. Contractor shall coordinate all work activities with concurrent building constructions by other contractors. Storage areas and road access may be affected by other construction activities. Demolition and construction schedules that are submitted shall acknowledge this.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Material forming portions of permanent structure designated for demolition shall become the Contractor's property, and the Contractor shall be responsible for their removal, unless otherwise indicated or specified to be salvaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 STAGING AREA

- A. The staging area for demolition shall be located within an area designated by the State, as indicated on the drawings.

3.2 SITE BARRICADES

- A. The entire staging area and demolition area shall be surrounded with cyclone fencing with minimum of two gates. High visibility warning signs and lights shall be included. Warning signage shall be approved by the State. Signage shall be visible both day and night.

3.3 INSPECTION

- A. General: Prior to performance of demolition operations, make inspection and report defects and structural weaknesses of construction designated for demolition, of adjacent structures, and other improvements to remain.
- B. Unsatisfactory Conditions: If unsatisfactory conditions exist, then do not commence demolition operations until such conditions have been corrected. Coordinate correction procedures with the State Construction Supervisor.

3.4 DEMOLITION AND REMOVALS

- A. General: Comply with ANSI A10.6, and as required by the Contract Documents; the more restrictive and higher quality shall govern.
- B.

3.5 DUST CONTROL

- A. Soil and Debris Piles: All exposed piles shall be watered twice daily or chemical stabilizer be applied to control dust and prevent off-site migration of fugitive dust.

3.6 SALVAGE AND DISPOSAL

- A. Disposal: All removed material other than items to be salvaged or reused shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from State's property and legally disposed of. Debris shall be cleaned up and disposed of by Contractor promptly and continuously as Work progresses, and not allowed to accumulate. Sprinkle the debris to prevent a dust nuisance. Secure and pay for required hauling permits and pay dumping fees and charges.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Following performance of the Work, make inspection and report defects and structural weaknesses of structures partially demolished, cut, or removed; of adjacent structures; and other improvements remaining.
- B. State will accompany the Contractor before and after performance of the work to confirm the physical condition of structures and improvements involved.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 41 14

PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This item shall consist of removing existing pavement markings from paved areas designated on the drawings or designated by the State. The Contractor shall schedule and coordinate the removal operations with the State prior to the start of any work. The State will determine the limits and degrees of pavement marking removal.

1.2 MATERIALS

- A. Water to be used by high-pressure water equipment or for other purposes shall be provided by the Contractor.
- B. The use of chemicals for removing pavement markings will not be permitted.

PART 2 - EQUIPMENT

2.1 EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND MACHINERY

- A. Equipment, tools and machinery to be used in the work shall be in safe and satisfactory operational condition at all times.
- B. Steel shot blasting, sand blasting, grinding or hydro blasting shall be used for removing pavement markings. Vacuum shrouded equipment, or other equally effective means, shall be used to contain and collect all pavement marking debris, water, or spent abrasive. Collected debris shall be disposed of off the project site and in accordance with federal, state or local regulations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing pavement markings shall be removed 95%-100%. The degree of removal will be determined by the following criteria:
 - 1. 95 – 100% removal of existing obsolete markings. The State understands that requiring 100% removal will cause more damage to the pavement due to the last 5% of material remaining being the most difficult to remove.
- B. Pavement markings shall be removed from indicated areas by methods acceptable to the State that cause negligible damage to existing pavements, surface texture or appurtenances as determined by the State. The Contractor and the State should evaluate the surfaces prior to commencing removal operations so that all parties can acknowledge and record existing pavement and/or joint deterioration. It is understood

that the pavement marking removal process will leave some scarring. It will be incumbent upon the contractor to mitigate the degree of damage and scarring to the pavement. If excessive damage results from the pavement marking removal operation, the Contractor shall repair, at his expense, said damage to the pavement, surface texture, sealant or appurtenances caused by the removal work by methods acceptable to the State. Excessive damage can be defined as any result whereby PCC pavement is removed more than 1/16-inch in depth, or after adequate clean-up, has exposed aggregate, a majority of which can be loosened by light brushing or abrasion. Surfaces shall maintain their functionality, i.e., water shall be able to run off the surface without puddling.

- C. Sand, water, residue and other waste material that may be deposited on the pavement as a result of removal operations shall be removed as the work progresses. Obtain the approval of residue removal and disposal method from the State prior to beginning work. Accumulations of residue or other waste materials that might interfere with drainage or might constitute a hazard will not be permitted.
- D. Prior to the start of work, remove pavement markings on test areas. Use approved procedures and equipment needed to achieve the required degree of marking removal. The test section will be inspected and approved by the State before any further removal work will be allowed. If more than one method of removal is required during the course of the work, a test section for each area shall be designated, conducted and approved.

3.2 PROTECTION

- A. Existing Facilities: Protect adjacent walkways, building entries, and other building facilities during demolition operations. Maintain exits from existing buildings.
- B. Temporary Protection: Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction and as indicated.
 - 1. Protect adjacent buildings, vehicles and facilities from damage.
 - 2. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.
 - 3. Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
 - 4. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around building demolition area and to and from occupied portions of adjacent buildings and structures.
 - 5. Protect walls, windows, roofs, and other adjacent exterior construction that are to remain and that are exposed to building demolition operations.
 - 6. Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust, noise, and dirt migration to occupied portions of adjacent buildings.
- C. Remove temporary barriers and protections where hazards no longer exist. Where open excavations or other hazardous conditions remain, leave temporary barriers and protections in place.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 14 53

PARKING SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Parking, accessible identification, and traffic related signage.

1.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide signs related to accessibility requirements which meet the latest edition of the requirements of the California Building Code (CBC) Title 24 Part 2 Chapter 11 - Accessibility; and ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities.
- B. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESSABLE IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

- A. Sign Panels: Construct sign panels of 18 gage minimum hot-dip galvanized steel sheet or 0.080 inch thick aluminum sheet, with rounded corners. Clean and prepare surfaces to assure maximum paint and adhesion and paint with reflectorized porcelain enamel. Apply legends, symbols and borders using the silk screen process.
- B. Posts: Galvanized steel standard weight pipe posts.
- C. Comply with CBC Title 24 Part 2, Chapter 11 and ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities, for handicapped accessibility requirements.
- D. Quick Setting Hydraulic Cement: Acceptable products:
 - 1. Minwax Construction Products Div.; Super Por-Rock
 - 2. Euclid Chemical; Tammstech II
 - 3. Master Builders; Masterflow 713
 - 4. or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF SIGNS

- A. Install signs in locations indicated, and as required by CBC Title 24 Part 2 and ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities. Set posts into pipe sleeve inserts set and anchored into concrete. Fill space between pipe posts and sleeves with non-shrink quick setting hydraulic cement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 10 00

SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
2. Removing existing vegetation.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
5. Stripping and stockpiling rock.
6. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
7. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities.
8. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Subsoil: Soil beneath the level of subgrade; soil beneath the topsoil layers of a naturally occurring soil profile, typified by less than 1 percent organic matter and few soil organisms.
- B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile. In undisturbed areas, surface soil is typically called "topsoil," but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.
- C. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil; the zone where plant roots grow.
- D. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil; the zone where plant roots grow. Its appearance is generally friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, toxic materials, or other nonsoil materials.
- E. Plant-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees, groups of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation to be protected during construction and indicated on Drawings.
- F. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

SITE CLEARING

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.
 - 1. Use sufficiently detailed photographs or video recordings.
 - 2. Include plans and notations to indicate specific wounds and damage conditions of each tree or other plant designated to remain.
- B. Topsoil stripping and stockpiling program.
- C. Rock stockpiling program.
- D. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Topsoil Stripping and Stockpiling Program: Prepare a written program to systematically demonstrate the ability of personnel to properly follow procedures and handle materials and equipment during the Work. Include dimensioned diagrams for placement and protection of stockpiles.
- B. Rock Stockpiling Program: Prepare a written program to systematically demonstrate the ability of personnel to properly follow procedures and handle materials and equipment during the Work. Include dimensioned diagrams for placement and protection of stockpiles.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Salvageable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises where indicated.
- C. Utility Locator Service: Notify Call Before You Dig for area where Project is located before site clearing.
- D. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control and plant-protection measures are in place.
- E. Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones: Protect according to requirements in Section 01 56 39 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."
- F. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the soil is dry or slightly moist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
 - 1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.
- B. Antirust Coating: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, self-curing, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI #23 (surface-tolerant, anticorrosive metal primer).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
- B. Verify that trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated have been flagged and that protection zones have been identified and enclosed.
- C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.
 - 1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.
- B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.
- C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.3 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

- A. Protect trees and plants remaining on-site according to requirements in Section 01 56 39 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."
- B. Repair or replace trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or be relocated that are damaged by construction operations according to requirements in Section 01 56 39 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

3.4 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Owner will arrange for disconnecting and sealing indicated utilities that serve existing structures before site clearing, when requested by Contractor.
 - 1. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before proceeding with site clearing.
- B. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed.
 - 1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.
 - 2. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
- C. Locate, identify, and disconnect utilities indicated to be abandoned in place.
- D. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify State not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Engineer's written permission.
- E. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.5 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.
 - 1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.
 - 2. Grind down stumps and remove roots larger than 2 inches in diameter, obstructions, and debris to a depth of 18 inches below exposed subgrade.
 - 3. Use only hand methods or air spade for grubbing within protection zones.
 - 4. Chip removed tree branches and dispose of off-site.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
 - 1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches, and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.6 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
- B. Strip topsoil to depth of 6 inches in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.
 - 1. Remove subsoil and nonsoil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.

- C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil or other materials. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.
 - 1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches.
 - 2. Do not stockpile topsoil within protection zones.
 - 3. Dispose of surplus topsoil. Surplus topsoil is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.
 - 4. Stockpile surplus topsoil to allow for respreading deeper topsoil.

3.7 STOCKPILING ROCK

- A. Remove from construction area naturally formed rocks that measure more than 1 foot across in least dimension. Do not include excavated or crushed rock.
 - 1. Separate or wash off non-rock materials from rocks, including soil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects larger than 2 inches in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.
- B. Stockpile rock where indicated on Drawings without intermixing with other materials. Cover to prevent windblown debris from accumulating among rocks.
 - 1. Limit height of rock stockpiles to 36 inches.
 - 2. Do not stockpile rock within protection zones.
 - 3. Dispose of surplus rock. Surplus rock is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.
 - 4. Stockpile surplus rock to allow later use by the Owner.

3.8 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.
- B. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.
 - 1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut along line of existing pavement to remain before removing adjacent existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.
 - 2. Paint cut ends of steel reinforcement in concrete to remain with two coats of antirust coating, following coating manufacturer's written instructions. Keep paint off surfaces that will remain exposed.

3.9 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. Burning tree, shrub, and other waste is not permitted.
- C. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with other Project work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 20 00

EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
2. Preparing subgrades for slabs-on-grade walks pavements.
3. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
4. Drainage course for concrete slabs-on-grade.
5. Subbase course for concrete walks pavements.
6. Subbase course and base course for asphalt paving.
7. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.
8. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.
9. Excavating well hole to accommodate elevator-cylinder assembly.

1.2 UNIT PRICES

- A. Work of this Section is affected by unit prices for earth moving specified in Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices."
- B. Quantity allowances for earth moving are included in Section 01 21 00 "Allowances."
- C. Rock Measurement: Volume of rock actually removed, measured in original position, but not to exceed the following. Unit prices for rock excavation include replacement with approved materials.
 1. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
 2. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
 3. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
 4. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches, and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.
 1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
 2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.
- B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.
- C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

- D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.
- E. Drainage Course: Aggregate layer supporting the slab-on-grade that also minimizes upward capillary flow of pore water.
- F. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.
 - 1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by State. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for unit prices.
 - 2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than 10 feet in width and more than 30 feet in length.
 - 3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by State. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by State, shall be without additional compensation.
- G. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.
- H. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material that exceed 1 cu. yd. for bulk excavation or 3/4 cu. yd. for footing, trench, and pit excavation that cannot be removed by rock-excavating equipment equivalent to the following in size and performance ratings, without systematic drilling, ram hammering, ripping, or blasting, when permitted:
 - 1. Equipment for Footing, Trench, and Pit Excavation: Late-model, track-mounted hydraulic excavator; equipped with a 42-inch-maximum-width, short-tip-radius rock bucket; rated at not less than 138-hp flywheel power with bucket-curling force of not less than 28,700 lbf and stick-crowd force of not less than 18,400 lbf with extra-long reach boom.
 - 2. Equipment for Bulk Excavation: Late-model, track-mounted loader; rated at not less than 230-hp flywheel power and developing a minimum of 47,992-lbf breakout force with a general-purpose bare bucket.
- I. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material 3/4 cu. yd. or more in volume that exceed a standard penetration resistance of 100 blows/2 inches when tested by a geotechnical testing agency, according to ASTM D1586.
- J. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.
- K. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.
- L. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.
- M. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct preexcavation conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to earthmoving, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Personnel and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - b. Coordination of Work with utility locator service.
 - c. Coordination of Work and equipment movement with the locations of tree- and plant-protection zones.
 - d. Extent of trenching by hand or with air spade.
 - e. Field quality control.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:

1. Geotextiles.
2. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.
3. Warning tapes.

- B. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in sizes indicated below:

1. Geotextile: 12 by 12 inches.
2. Warning Tape: 12 inches long; of each color.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

- B. Material Test Reports: For each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:

1. Classification according to ASTM D2487.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D698 ASTM D1557.

- C. Preexcavation Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earth-moving operations. Submit before earth moving begins.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E329 and ASTM D3740 for testing indicated.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth-moving operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

- B. Utility Locator Service: Notify "Call Before You Dig" for area where Project is located before beginning earth-moving operations.
- C. Do not commence earth-moving operations until temporary site fencing and erosion- and sedimentation-control measures specified in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" and Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing" are in place.
- D. Do not commence earth-moving operations until plant-protection measures specified in Section 01 56 39 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection" are in place.
- E. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:
 - 1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
 - 2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
 - 3. Foot traffic.
 - 4. Erection of sheds or structures.
 - 5. Impoundment of water.
 - 6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
 - 7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.
- G. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.
- B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D2487 Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3 according to AASHTO M 145, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter. Native soil from the over excavation site may be used. If native soil is not used, imported materials shall meet the requirements of this section.
 - 1. Liquid Limit: <50.
 - 2. Plasticity Index: <15.
- C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D2487 Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, and A-7 according to AASHTO M 145, or a combination of these groups.
 - 1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.
- D. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

- E. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
- F. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
- G. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.
- H. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of washed crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.
- I. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.
- J. Sand: ASTM C33/C33M; fine aggregate.
- K. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

- A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:
 - 1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
 - 2. Survivability: As follows:
 - a. Grab Tensile Strength: 157 lbf; ASTM D4632.
 - b. Sewn Seam Strength: 142 lbf; ASTM D4632.
 - c. Tear Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D4533.
 - d. Puncture Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D4833.
 - 3. Apparent Opening Size: No. 30 sieve, maximum; ASTM D4751.
 - 4. Permittivity: 0.5 per second, minimum; ASTM D4491.
 - 5. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D4355.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; colored as follows:
 - 1. Red: Electric.
 - 2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
 - 3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
 - 4. Blue: Water systems.

5. Green: Sewer systems.
- B. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:
1. Red: Electric.
 2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
 3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
 4. Blue: Water systems.
 5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.
- B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.
- C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 DEWATERING

- A. Provide dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of ground water and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.
- B. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.
- C. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.
 1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.
- D. Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, and portions of work under construction or completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

- A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

- A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.
1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
 2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:
 - a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
 - b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
 - c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
 - d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
 - e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
 - f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of 24 inches > wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.
- B. Classified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations. Material to be excavated will be classified as earth and rock. Do not excavate rock until it has been classified and cross sectioned by State. The Contract Sum will be adjusted for rock excavation according to unit prices included in the Contract Documents. Changes in the Contract Time may be authorized for rock excavation.
1. Earth excavation includes excavating pavements and obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be removed; and soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation.
 - a. Intermittent drilling; blasting, if permitted; ram hammering; or ripping of material not classified as rock excavation is earth excavation.
 2. Rock excavation includes removal and disposal of rock. Remove rock to lines and subgrade elevations indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:
 - a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
 - b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
 - c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
 - d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
 - e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
 - f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

- A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
2. Excavation for Underground Tanks, Basins, and Mechanical or Electrical Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended as bearing surfaces.

B. Excavations at Edges of Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Excavate by hand or with an air spade to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. If excavating by hand, use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Cut and protect roots according to requirements in Section 01 56 39 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

- A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.7 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

- A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

- B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: 12 inches each side of pipe or conduit.

- C. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

1. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
2. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe or conduit circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
3. For flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
4. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

- D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper than bottom of pipe and conduit elevations to allow for bedding course. Hand-excavate deeper for bells of pipe.

1. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

E. Trenches in Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Hand-excavate to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. Use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities.
3. Cut and protect roots according to requirements in Section 01 56 39 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

3.8 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

- A. Notify State when excavations have reached required subgrade.
- B. If State determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.
- C. Proof-roll subgrade below the building slabs and pavements with a pneumatic-tired [and loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.
 1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
 2. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by State, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.
- D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by State, without additional compensation.

3.9 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

- A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi, may be used when approved by State.
 1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by State.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
 1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

- A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:
 - 1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, damp proofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
 - 2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
 - 3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
 - 4. Removing concrete formwork.
 - 5. Removing trash and debris.
 - 6. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
 - 7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.
- B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

- A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.
- C. Trenches under Footings: Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings.
- D. Trenches under Roadways: Provide 4-inch thick, concrete-base slab support for piping or conduit less than 30 inches below surface of roadways. After installing and testing, completely encase piping or conduit in a minimum of 4 inches of concrete before backfilling or placing roadway subbase course.
- E. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.
- F. Initial Backfill:
 - 1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact initial backfill of satisfactory soil, free of particles larger than 1 inch in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.
 - a. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
 - 2. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place initial backfill of controlled low-strength material to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
- G. Final Backfill:
 - 1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.
 - 2. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place final backfill of controlled low-strength material to final subgrade elevation.

- H. Warning Tape: Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.13 SOIL FILL

- A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.
- B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:
 - 1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
 - 3. Under steps and ramps, use engineered fill.
 - 4. Under building slabs, use engineered fill.
 - 5. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.
- C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.14 CONTROL

- A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.
 - 1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
 - 2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.15 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

- A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.
- B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.
- C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D1557:
 - 1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 90 percent.
 - 2. Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 92 percent.
 - 3. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.
 - 4. For utility trenches, compact each layer of initial and final backfill soil material at 85 percent.

3.16 GRADING

- A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.
 - 1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
 - 2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.
- B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:
 - 1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
 - 2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 sinch.
 - 3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
- C. Grading inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of 1/2 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

3.17 SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE

- A. Subsurface Drain: Place subsurface drainage geotextile around perimeter of subdrainage trench. Place a 6-inch course of filter material on subsurface drainage geotextile to support subdrainage pipe. Encase subdrainage pipe in a minimum of 12 inches of filter material, placed in compacted layers 6 inches thick, and wrap in subsurface drainage geotextile, overlapping sides and ends at least 6 inches.
 - 1. Compact each filter material layer to 85 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698.
- B. Drainage Backfill: Place and compact filter material over subsurface drain, in width indicated, to within 12 inches of final subgrade, in compacted layers 6 inches thick. Overlay drainage backfill with one layer of subsurface drainage geotextile, overlapping sides and ends at least 6 inches.
 - 1. Compact each filter material layer to 85 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698.
 - 2. Place and compact impervious fill over drainage backfill in 6-inch-thick compacted layers to final subgrade.

3.18 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS AND WALKS

- A. Place base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. On prepared subgrade, place base course under pavements and walks as follows:
 - 1. Place base course material over subbase course under hot-mix asphalt pavement.
 - 2. Shape base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
 - 3. Place base course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
 - 4. Place base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.

5. Compact base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D1557.

3.19 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:
 1. Determine prior to placement of fill that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.
 2. Determine that fill material classification and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.
 3. Determine, during placement and compaction, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with requirements.
- B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.
- D. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by State.
- E. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, ASTM D2937, and ASTM D6938, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:
 1. Paved and Building Slab Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every 1000 sq. ft. or less of paved area or building slab but in no case fewer than three tests.
 2. Foundation Wall Backfill: At each compacted backfill layer, at least one test for every 50 feet or less of wall length but no fewer than two tests.
 3. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 75 feet or less of trench length but no fewer than two tests.
- F. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.20 PROTECTION

- A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
- B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by State; reshape and recompact.
- C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.
1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.21 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. Transport surplus satisfactory soil to designated storage areas on Owner's property. Stockpile or spread soil as directed by State.
1. Remove waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 22 00

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADING AND PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SOURCE AND QUALITY OF MATERIALS

- A. Materials shall be best of their respective kinds, suitable for purposes intended, and conforming to various standard specifications and requirements indicated, except as may be otherwise modified in these specifications. Submit information to the State regarding source of materials, where testing is to be performed by the State, and submit this information three (3) weeks in advance of use.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Concrete mix design.
- C. Certificates of Compliance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ASPHALT CEMENTS

- A. Asphalt cement binders shall be classified by performance grade (PG) per AASHTO MP 1, and when tested in accordance with standard methods of tests of AASHTO, grades of asphalts shall conform to specifications for asphalt cement binder set forth in State Department of Transportation Standard Specifications Section 92.
- B. Asphalt shall consist of refined petroleum or a mixture of refined liquid asphalt and refined solid asphalt, prepared from crude petroleum. Asphalt shall be free from residues caused by the artificial distillation of coal, coal tar, or paraffin, free from water, and homogenous.

2.2 LIQUID ASPHALTS AND ASPHALT EMULSIONS

- A. When tested in accordance with standard methods of tests of AASHTO, grades shall conform to specifications set forth in Asphalt Handbook of the Asphalt Institute. Asphalt emulsions consist of bituminous base uniformly emulsified with water and emulsifying or stabilizing agent.

2.3 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

- A. Non-extruding asphalt impregnated fiberboard, ASTM D1751, 1/2 inch thick.

2.4 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

- A. Portland cement: ASTM C150 Type II, low alkali cement.
- B. Aggregates: ASTM C33 and as follows, from source approved by the State. Do not use aggregates known to cause excessive shrinkage.
 - 1. Coarse Aggregate: Uniformly graded between maximum size (not over 1-1/2 inches and not less than 3/4 inch) and minimum size (No. 4), crushed rock or washed gravel.
 - 2. Fine Aggregate: Clean, natural washed sand of hard and durable particles varying from fine to particles passing 3/8 inch screen, of which at least 12 percent pass 50 mesh screen and with Sand Equivalent Value of at least 75.
 - 3. Refer to Cast In-Place concrete and Portland Cement Concrete paving for other information.
- C. Water: Clean and free from deleterious quantities of acids, alkalis, salts, or organic materials.
- D. Reinforcement:
 - 1. Bars: Grade 60, ASTM A615 deformed billet-steel.
 - 2. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185.
 - 3. Bending: Conform to current requirements of ACI 318.
- E. Admixtures: Admixtures used in concrete shall be subject to prior approval by the State. Water-reducing admixtures, retarding admixtures, and accelerating admixtures shall conform to ASTM C494 or ASTM C1017. Fly ash or other pozzolans used as admixtures shall conform to ASTM C618.
- F. Freeze-Thaw Requirements:
 - 1. The mortar strength of fine aggregate relative to the mortar strength of Ottawa sand shall be 100 percent, minimum, as determined by Test Method No. Calif 515.
 - 2. An air-entraining admixture conforming to the provisions in the Standard Specifications of the State Department of Transportation, latest edition, Section 90-4, "Admixtures", shall be added to the concrete at the rate required to result in an air content of 2.5 ± 0.5 percent in the freshly mixed concrete.
- G. Concrete Mix: Concrete composed of Portland cement, coarse aggregates, fine aggregate, admixtures and water. For exterior flat work, concrete shall attain minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3,500 psi with maximum water-cementitious materials ratio 0.50. Slump shall not exceed 4 inches.
 - 1. All exposed concrete shall include pigment color added at the batch plant. Color shall be selected at the start of construction. The State reserves the right to select up to three different colors for the various concrete installations in the project. Color(s) will be selected from the complete Davis Colors pallet.

2. Refer to section 32 13 13 2.1 B and 3.4B as well as 32 13 15 2.4D, 3.1D and 3.2D for additional requirements on mock ups and concrete color selection.
- H. Mixing: Use batch machine mixer of approved type. After ingredients are in mixer, mix for at least 1-1/2 minutes.
- I. Transit Mixing: May be approved in lieu of mixing at site, if rate of delivery, haul time, mixing time, and hopper capacity is such that concrete delivered will be placed in forms within 90 minutes from time of introduction of cement and water to mixer.
- J. Forms: Forms may be plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or 1 by 6 inch boards. Use flexible or curved forms with a radius of 100 feet or less. Construct forms to exact shapes, sizes, lines, and dimensions required to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, and level and plumb work. Provide openings required for the Work of other trades. Make joints tight to prevent loss of mortar from concrete. Use metal spreaders providing accurate spreading and positive tying of forms together; wood spreaders and on the job hand twisted wire ties not permitted.
1. Form coating shall not adversely affect bonding of paint, plaster, adhesive or bonding agents applied to concrete surface.
 2. Reuse of forms will be permitted if approved by the State.
 3. Remove forms only when safe to do so. For structurally supported concrete, obtain State permission prior to form removal.
 4. Cut off nails and tie wire 3/8 inch behind face of concrete and patch exposed surfaces smooth.
 5. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.
 6. No rubbish will be allowed to remain in, under or around concrete.
 7. No metal form lubricant will be allowed on rebar.
- K. Placing: Before placing concrete; remove wood, rubbish, vegetable matter and loose material from inside forms. Thoroughly wet down wood forms to close joints.
- L. Membrane Curing Compound: Conforming to ASTM C309, Type 1-0, Class B, tinted with fugitive dye which shall disappear within 7 days after application, and resin base compound which shall not affect subsequent performance of adhesive or other materials applied thereto.
- M. Type 2 (white pigmented compound) shall be used for curing in hot weather under direct sunlight.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Tests Made by the State: Testing shall be as specified in Section 01 45 29 and hereunder. The State may test and retest materials at their source, stockpiled on job site, or installed in the Work, at any time as necessary. State will pay for such initial tests.

- B. Notify State 7 days in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests. Schedule with the State for the following tests to be performed by the State contracted laboratory.
 - 1. Compaction tests per Test Method No. Calif 216 or Calif 231 shall be made in areas and at time designated by State.
 - 2. In place asphalt concrete shall be tested for relative compaction per Test Method No. Calif 375 for each day's placement.
- C. Certificate of Compliance: Submit certificate of compliance attesting that materials conform to requirements of specifications.
- D. Noncompliance: When State tests indicate noncompliance with contract requirements, retesting required to determine compliance with contract requirements shall be back charged to Contractor.
- E. Samples for Testing: When tests are required, provide the State with adequate samples of materials proposed for use, at least 28 days prior to date of intended use.
- F. Submit 2 molded concrete test cylinder specimens to the State for 7-day compression test, and one cylinder for 28-day compression test, for each day's placement. Specimens shall comply with ASTM C31.
- G. Defective Materials: Materials failing to meet laboratory tests and contract requirements shall not be used. Defective material stockpiled on premises shall be immediately and permanently removed.

3.2 GENERAL SITE GRADING

- A. Grade areas within grading limits indicated, to new contours, cross sections and finish grades shown. Except as otherwise indicated, remove vegetation, rocks over 2-1/2 inches, wood, and other rubbish from areas to be graded.
- B. Rough grade areas and treat subsoil in excavated areas and areas requiring 12 inches of fill or less by chiseling to minimum depth of 12 inches. Use chiseling equipment having teeth spaced maximum 12 inches apart.
- C. Grade finish surfaces smooth and even, finish flush with surfaced areas, sidewalks, concrete pads, tops of curbs, manholes, drains, valve boxes, etc., unless otherwise indicated. Adjust tops of existing manholes, cleanouts, valve boxes, drains, etc., as required to meet finish grades. Finish surfaces shall be clean, free from undesirable vegetation, stones, wood, etc., and suitable for subsequent landscape work.

3.3 APPLICABLE TEST METHODS

- A. State Department of Transportation has developed methods of testing quality of materials and work. Test methods are identified by prefix "Calif" followed by serial number. Obtain test methods from Materials and Research Department, State Department of Transportation, Sacramento, California.

- B. Tests made by the State will be made in State or other recognized laboratory in conformity with these test methods, or by test methods of nationally recognized testing organizations, as indicated.
- C. A general description of the most commonly used Test Methods by Calif number referred to throughout Sections in Division 2 is given below. Test Methods not in following list can be found in Materials Manual of State Department of Transportation.
1. Test Method No. Calif 202 - Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates: Test covers two procedures for washing and procedure for sieving used for determination of particle size distribution of fine and coarse aggregate samples.
 2. Test Method No. Calif 205 - Percentage of Crushed Particles: Procedure for determining percentage, by weight, of aggregate that has been crushed (at least one fractured face) by operator's visual inspection.
 3. Test Method No. Calif 210 - Wet Shot Rattler Test: Procedure for determining resistance of coarse aggregate to abrasion in presence of water, thus providing measure of ability of coarse aggregate to withstand degradation in road base or resurfacing.
 4. Test Method No. Calif 211 - Los Angeles Rattler Test: Procedure used to determine resistance of coarse aggregate to impact in rotating cylinder containing metallic spheres.
 5. Test Method No. Calif 216 - Relative Compaction: Procedure used to determine relative compaction of untreated soils, aggregate subbases, aggregate bases and cement treated bases. Relative compaction is defined as ratio of in place density of soil or aggregate to maximum density of same soil or aggregate when compacted by specific test method.
 6. Test Method No. Calif 217 - Sand Equivalent Test: Rapid field test to show relative proportions of detrimental fine dust or clay-like materials in soils or fine aggregate.
 7. Test Method No. Calif 229 - Durability of Aggregates: Procedure for determining durability factor of aggregates. The durability factor is a value indicating relative resistance of aggregate to producing detrimental clay-like fines when subjected to prescribed mechanical methods of degradation.
 8. Test Method No. Calif 231 - Relative Compaction: Procedure for selecting test area, for determining in place wet density and moisture of untreated and treated soils and aggregates by use of nuclear gauge and for determining relative compaction.
 9. Test Method No. Calif 301 - Determination of Resistance "R" Value: Procedure for determining resistance (R Value) of both treated and untreated soils or aggregates for use as a base, subbase or basement soil, and also covers calculation of design thickness of pavement sections.
 10. Test Method No. Calif 303 - Centrifuge Kerosene Equivalent Test: This test furnishes a measure of surface capacity, including absorption of both coarse and fine aggregates used in bituminous mixtures. test also furnishes an index, designated as "K Factor", that indicates relative particle roughness or degree of porosity.
 11. Test Method No. Calif 304 - Preparation of Bituminous Mixtures for Testing: Procedures for laboratory design mixtures, mixtures from the field for job control, and cores taken from the pavement for special studies.
 12. Test Method No. Calif 305 - Swell and Permeability Test: The swell test is an index of resistance of compacted bituminous mixtures to softening and

disintegration in presence of water. The permeability test provides a measure of degree to which compacted bituminous mixture will resist entrance of water.

13. Test Method No. Calif 307 - Moisture Vapor Susceptibility Test: Test indicates extent to which stabilometer values of bituminous mixtures are affected by moisture in vapor state entering mixture.
14. Test Method No. Calif 366 - Stabilometer Value Test: Procedure for determining "stabilometer value" (stability) of bituminous mixture by measuring transmitted horizontal pressure developed in compacted test specimen under given vertical pressure, and indicates relative ability of pavement to resist plastic deformation under action of traffic.

3.4 CONTROL OF MATERIALS AND WORK

- A. Equipment and Plant: Shall be of adequate size and capacity to handle work efficiently. Maintain equipment in safe and proper mechanical condition at all times. Central mixing plants shall be equipped to properly segregate and accurately weigh components of concrete. Transit mix equipment shall have electrically actuated counters by which number of revolutions of drum or blades may be verified.
- B. Counters shall be resettable, recording type, mounted in driver's cab. Counters shall be actuated at time of starting mixing at mixing speeds. The State reserves right to reject materials produced by equipment, or plant which the State deems inadequate or unsuitable for the Work.
- C. Certificate of Compliance: Provide 2 copies, stating that asphalt concrete and cement delivered to job site complies with contract requirements for each type specified. If cement is delivered directly to job site, certificates shall be signed by cement manufacturer. If cement is used in ready mixed concrete, certificate shall be signed by manufacturer of concrete.
- D. Certificates for asphalt concrete shall be signed by manufacturer of asphalt concrete.
- E. Submit certificates to the State. Upon receipt of certificates the State may permit use of cement or ready mixed concrete in advance of its approval by the State testing laboratory. Cement or ready mixed concrete delivered without certificate of compliance shall not be used in work until State testing laboratory has had sufficient time to make 7-day test on approved brands of cement in common use, and 28-day test on new or unapproved brands of cement, and has approved cement for use.
- F. Certificate for Ready Mixed Concrete: Submit 2 copies showing materials used in mix, time of placing materials in mixer, and number of revolutions. Submit certificates to the State at time of discharge.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 25 13

EROSION CONTROL/SWPPP

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes preparation, implementation and monitoring of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the purpose of preventing the discharge of pollutants from the Project site into receiving waters. This includes, but is not limited to the prevention of sedimentation from the site into storm drains and the elimination of pollution discharges such as improper dumping, spills or leakage from storage tanks or transfer areas.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. NOI: Notice of Intent
- B. NOT: Notice of Termination
- C. NPDES: State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
- D. SWPPP: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
- E. SWRCB: State Water Resources Control Board
- F. RWQBC: Regional Water Quality Control Board
- G. WDID #: Waste Discharger's Identification number

1.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor shall comply with the State Water Resources Control Board, Regional Water Quality Control Board, county, city, municipality, and other local agency requirements regarding storm water discharges and management. The State does not obtain local permits.

1.4 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

- A. An initial SWPPP has not been prepared for the site. Contractor shall retain a Civil Engineer, licensed in the State of California, to prepare this Plan by showing the Best Management Practices for the prevention and control of pollutants and erosion on the site. Contractor is responsible to prepare the SWPPP in accordance with all of the requirements of the General Construction Storm Water Permit. Contractor is

responsible to implement the SWPPP and make revisions to the Plan as necessary until Completion of the project. Information about the General Construction Storm Water Permit can be found on the internet at <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/stormwtr/construction.htm>.

- B. Contractor shall not commence grading until the SWPPP has been prepared and reviewed by the State, and the Notice of Intent has been filed with the Regional Water Quality Control Board. Erosion and sediment controls must be in place prior to the commencement of grading and any storm event.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Finalization: The Contractor shall prepare the SWPPP within 21 calendar days after the Start Date stated in the Notice to Proceed. The State shall review the SWPPP within 14 calendar days. If revisions are required, the Contractor shall make corrections and resubmit within 7 calendar days.
- B. Submit five (5) copies and one electronic PDF of finalized SWPPP.
 - 1. Phasing of the Work: The plan shall indicate phasing of the Work, and other requirements, including forms filled out, as defined in the SWPPP; and as directed by the State.
 - 2. Site Plan: Five copies. The plan shall include, but not by limitation, the site plan with location of materials storage, vehicle maintenance, concrete washout area, and other items, as may be directed by the State.
- C. NOI: Submit five (5) copies including the WDID # to the State for approval.
- D. NOT: Submit five (5) copies to the State for approval.
- E. Correspondence: Submit correspondence from the county, SWRCB, and each authority having jurisdiction.
- F. List of Materials: Within thirty (30) days after the award of contract, the Contractor shall submit 5 copies of list of materials and equipment proposed for use.

1.6 PERMIT

- A. Contractor shall file the Notice of Intent with the State Water Resources Control Board on behalf of the California Department of Developmental Services, pay the required fees, and pay annual renewal fees until Completion of the project. The cost of the fees shall be included as an allowance per Section 01 21 00, Allowances.

1.7 LIABILITIES AND PENALTIES

- A. Review of the SWPPP, finalized by the Contractor from an initiated plan, shall not relieve the Contractor from liabilities arising from non-compliance of storm water pollution regulations.

- B. Contractor will be held responsible for paying penalties for violations of permit conditions. Any fines against the State due to non-compliance by the Contractor, the State shall recover all costs of the fine from the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SWPPP IMPLEMENTATION

- A. General: Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the General Construction Storm Water Permit and the SWPPP. Properly maintain the SWPPP and update it when necessary. The plan shall be kept onsite in good useable condition at all times during the Work.
- B. Revisions: Revisions to the SWPPP require the approval of the State.
- C. Contractor shall implement best management practices for control of all pollutants including sediment, concrete and stucco waste, paint, fertilizers, soil amendments and other construction related pollutants.
- D. Contractor shall implement an effective combination of erosion and sediment controls by stabilizing all disturbed soil, paying particular attention to exposed slopes. Back up erosion prevention measures with sediment control measures. Ensure all control measures are adequate, in place, and in operable condition.
- E. Contractor shall conduct site inspections before, during extended storm events, and after each storm event to identify areas that may contribute to erosion and sediment problems or any other pollutant discharges. If additional control measures are needed, implement them immediately. Document all inspection findings and actions taken in detailed, site specific inspection reports. These reports must be maintained on site for review.
- F. Contractor shall maintain and repair all erosion prevention and sediment control measures throughout the season and until Completion of the project. Keep replacement supplies on the site.
- G. Contractor shall immediately report to the RWQCB office any instances of sediment or other pollutant discharges from the site.
- H. Contractor shall obtain services and pay for any sampling, testing, and analysis of storm water as required for compliance with the General Permit and the SWPPP.
- I. Contractor shall make the SWPPP available to the RWQCB staff and correct any requirements imposed as a result of their inspections.

3.2 TRAINING

- A. Contractor shall train all site personnel in erosion prevention and sediment control techniques, and the responsibilities under the General Construction Storm Water Permit.

3.3 CERTIFICATION AND REPORTS

- A. General: Upon completion the State's acceptance of the entire Work, the Contractor shall file an NOT with the SWRCB certifying that State and local requirements of the SWPPP have been properly met.
- B. Prior to July 1 of each year during the construction period, submit annual certification that the construction activities are in compliance with the General Permit and the SWPPP.
- C. At Completion of the project submit records of all inspections, compliance certifications and noncompliance reports to the State.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 01 17
ASPHALT PAVEMENT CRACK SEAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Asphalt surface treatments.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.
- B. Material Certificates: For each asphalt surface treatment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CRACK SEALANT

- A. Crack sealant shall be Crafcoc Parking Lot Sealant Type 1, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. For appropriate adhesion, cracks or joints shall be thoroughly clean and dry immediately prior to product installation.
- B. Just prior to product installation, final cleaning shall consist of using high pressure 90 psi minimum, dry, oil-free compressed air to remove any remaining dust. Both sides of the crack or joint shall be cleaned.
- C. All cracks over 1/8" shall be routed, and cleaning with a broom and compressed air.
 - 1. Reservoir Gating: Based on the 98% LTPPBIND temperature range (difference from high to low), cracks are to be routed as follows:
 - a) Temperature Grade Range: 80°C or less.
 - b) Reservoir Width: 1/2".
 - c) Reservoir Depth: 3/4".

Note: Routing should be deep enough to extend through the surface treatment layer into the underlying asphalt concrete. This anchors product into solid pavement for better bonding.

2. Reservoir width should not exceed 1½". Cutting should remove at least 1/8" from each side and produce vertical, intact surfaces with no loosely bonded aggregate. The pavement should be sound enough to resist significant spoiling during cutting. Final reservoir width should not exceed twice the cutter width or 1½" maximum.
3. To reduce surface tack, Crafcro DeTrack or other approved material may be applied.

3.2 PLACING

- A. Protect product with a weather resistant covering. During storage, covering must be intact to prevent boxes from getting wet. If boxes become wet, they may lose strength and crush. Rips in the pallet covering should be repaired to maintain packaging integrity. Pallets should be stored on a dry, level surface with good drainage. Pallets should not be stacked because crushing of bottom boxes may occur.
- B. After cleaning, seal cracks with hot-applied asphalt based Crafcro Parking Lot Sealant Type 1 using a pressure feed melter applicator at the required temperature. Sealant shall be installed flush filled with the pavement surface using appropriate wand tips, shoes, and squeegees.
- C. Immediately after crack sealer is applied, squeegee crack sealer with V-shaped squeegee to level sealer with adjacent asphalt concrete pavement.
- D. Product must be melted in jacketed double-boiler melter with effective agitation that meets requirements of Appendix XI.I of ASTM D6690. Do not use direct fired or air heated machines. Heat transfer oil should not exceed 525°F. The melter must be capable of safely heating product to 400°F. CAUTION: Stop agitation when adding product to prevent splashing. Product is heated to between the minimum application temperature and the maximum heating temperature, which are shown on the product containers and Product Data Sheets. The product is most effectively applied with pressure feed wand systems.
- E. Application life when heated to application temperature is approximately 12 to 15 hours and may be extended by adding fresh product as quantity in the melter decreases. Product shall be agitated during installation. Product may be reheated once to application temperature, after initial heat up. When application life has been exceeded, Parking Lot products will thicken, become "stringy" and may then gel. If this occurs, product should immediately be removed from the melter and discarded.
- F. Apply product when pavement temperature exceeds 40°F. Lower temperatures may result in reduced adhesion due to presence of moisture. Product temperature should be maintained at the maximum heating temperature. If installing product at night, assure that dew is not forming on the pavement surface.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 23

AGGREGATE BASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUBGRADE

A. Subgrade is defined as the surface upon which pavement, base, or subbase is to be placed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATE BASE

A. Use Class 2 aggregate base as specified in the Standard Specifications of the State Department of Transportation, latest edition, Section 26, Article 26-1.02 B.

2.2 MINERAL AGGREGATE

A. Material: Quarry waste, broken stone, crushed gravel, or combination thereof, free from vegetable matter and other deleterious substances, and of such quality that it will compact thoroughly when watered and rolled, to form firm, well bonded base.

B. Tests: Mineral aggregate shall conform to the following:

<u>TEST METHOD</u>	<u>NO CALIF</u>	<u>REQUIREMENTS</u>
Resistance Value (R)*	301	78 Min
Sand Equivalent	217	22 Min
Durability Index	229	35 Min

*(The "R" value requirement may be waived provided aggregate base conforms to specified grading and durability and has sand equivalent value of 33 or more.)

1. Untreated base made from gravel aggregate, shall show substantial percentage of crushed faces, and fines below No. 4 shall contain sufficient binding or cementitious material to ensure sound, well bonded base.

C. Grading: Densely graded aggregate from specified maximum size to 200 mesh fines, conforming to the following:

<u>SIEVE SIZE</u>	<u>3/4" MAXIMUM</u>
2"	---
1-1/2"	---
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
No. 4	35-60
No. 30	10-30
No. 200	2-9

AGGREGATE BASE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SPREADING

- A. Deliver base material to subgrade as uniform mixture. Spread each layer in one operation without segregation to compacted thickness of 6 inches maximum.

3.2 SUBGRADE

- A. Shape, water and compact until firm with roller or other approved equipment prior to placing aggregate base. Use rollers weighing at least 10 tons, and with compression on rear wheels of approximately 325 pounds per lineal inch of tire width.

3.3 COMPACTING

- A. Water base material as required and compact with steel wheeled power roller, weighing 10 tons minimum with compression on rear wheels of 325 pounds minimum per lineal inch of tire width. Continue rolling until relative compaction of 95 percent minimum, as determined by Test Method No. Calif 216 or Calif 231, has been obtained for entire thickness of base.
- B. Do not vary thickness of finished base more than 1/2 inch from planned thickness at any point. Rework base which does not conform to above requirements; reshape, water, and thoroughly re-compact to conform to specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 16

ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Hot-mix asphalt overlay.
3. Cold milling of existing asphalt pavement.
4. Hot-mix asphalt patching.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to hot-mix asphalt paving including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Review proposed sources of paving materials, including capabilities and location of plant that will manufacture hot-mix asphalt.
 - b. Review requirements for protecting paving work, including restriction of traffic during installation period and for remainder of construction period.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.

1. Paving geotextile.
2. Joint sealant.

B. Hot-Mix Asphalt Designs:

1. Certification, by authorities having jurisdiction, of approval of each hot-mix asphalt design proposed for the Work.
2. For each hot-mix asphalt design proposed for the Work.

C. Sustainable Design Submittals:

D. Samples for Verification: For the following product, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated:

1. Paving Geotextile: 12 by 12 inches minimum.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For paving-mix manufacturer.
- B. Material Certificates: Include statement that mixes containing recycled materials will perform equal to mixes produced from all new materials.
 - 1. Aggregates.
 - 2. Asphalt binder.
 - 3. Asphalt cement.
 - 4. Cutback prime coat.
 - 5. Emulsified asphalt prime coat.
 - 6. Tack coat.
 - 7. Fog seal.
 - 8. Undersealing asphalt.
- C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A paving-mix manufacturer registered with and approved by authorities having jurisdiction or the DOT of state in which Project is located.
- B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified in accordance with ASTM D3666 for testing indicated.
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of California Department of Transportation for asphalt paving work.
 - 1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp, if rain is imminent or expected before time required for adequate cure, or if the following conditions are not met:
 - 1. Prime Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
 - 2. Tack Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
 - 3. Slurry Coat: Comply with weather limitations in ASTM D3910.
 - 4. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
 - 5. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F at time of placement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

- A. General: Use materials and gradations that have performed satisfactorily in previous installations.

ASPHALT PAVING

- B. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM D692/D692M, sound; angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or cured, crushed blast-furnace slag.
- C. Fine Aggregate: ASTM D1073 or AASHTO M 29, sharp-edged natural sand or sand prepared from stone, gravel, cured blast-furnace slag, or combinations thereof.
 - 1. For hot-mix asphalt, limit natural sand to a maximum of 20 percent by weight of the total aggregate mass.
- D. Mineral Filler: ASTM D242/D242M or AASHTO M 17, rock or slag dust, hydraulic cement, or other inert material.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

- A. Asphalt Binder: ASTM D6373 or AASHTO M 320 binder designation PG64-10.
- B. Asphalt Cement: [ASTM D3381/D3381M for viscosity-graded material] [ASTM D946/D946M for penetration-graded material].
- C. Cutback Prime Coat: ASTM D2027/D2027M, medium-curing cutback asphalt, MC-30.
- D. Emulsified Asphalt Prime Coat: ASTM D977 or AASHTO M 140 emulsified asphalt, or ASTM D2397/D2397M or AASHTO M 208 cationic emulsified asphalt, slow setting, diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.
- E. Tack Coat: ASTM D977 or AASHTO M 140 emulsified asphalt, or ASTM D2397/D2397M or AASHTO M 208 cationic emulsified asphalt, slow setting, diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.
- F. Fog Seal: ASTM D977 or AASHTO M 140 emulsified asphalt, or ASTM D2397/D2397M or AASHTO M 208 cationic emulsified asphalt, slow setting, factory diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.
- G. Water: Potable.
- H. Undersealing Asphalt: ASTM D3141/D3141M; pumping consistency.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. Recycled Materials for Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixes: Reclaimed asphalt pavement; reclaimed, unbound-aggregate base material; and recycled tires from sources and gradations that have performed satisfactorily in previous installations, equal to performance of required hot-mix asphalt paving produced from all new materials.
- B. Herbicide: Commercial chemical for weed control, registered by the EPA, and not classified as "restricted use" for locations and conditions of application. Provide in granular, liquid, or wettable powder form.
- C. Sand: ASTM D1073 or AASHTO M 29, Grade No. 2 or No. 3.
- D. Paving Geotextile: AASHTO M 288 paving fabric; nonwoven polypropylene; resistant to chemical attack, rot, and mildew; and specifically designed for paving applications.

- E. Joint Sealant: ASTM D6690, Type II or III, hot-applied, single-component, polymer-modified bituminous sealant.

2.4 MIXES

- 1. Surface Course Limit: Recycled content no more than 10 percent by weight.
- A. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Dense-graded, hot-laid, hot-mix asphalt plant mixes [approved by authorities having jurisdiction] [; designed in accordance with procedures in AI MS-2, "Asphalt Mix Design Methods";] and complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. Provide mixes with a history of satisfactory performance in geographical area where Project is located.
- B. Emulsified-Asphalt Slurry: ASTM D3910, Type 1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to begin paving.
- B. Proceed with paving only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Protection: Provide protective materials, procedures, and worker training to prevent asphalt materials from spilling, coating, or building up on curbs, driveway aprons, manholes, and other surfaces adjacent to the Work.
- B. Proof-roll subgrade below pavements with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.
 - 1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
 - 2. Proof-roll with a loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
 - 3. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by Architect, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

3.3 COLD MILLING

- A. Clean existing pavement surface of loose and deleterious material immediately before cold milling. Remove existing asphalt pavement by cold milling to grades and cross sections indicated.
 - 1. Mill to a depth of 1-1/2 inches.
 - 2. Mill to a uniform finished surface free of excessive gouges, grooves, and ridges.
 - 3. Control rate of milling to prevent tearing of existing asphalt course.
 - 4. Repair or replace curbs, driveway aprons, manholes, and other construction damaged during cold milling.

5. Excavate and trim unbound-aggregate base course, if encountered, and keep material separate from milled hot-mix asphalt.
6. Patch surface depressions deeper than 1 inch after milling, before wearing course is laid.
7. Handle milled asphalt material in accordance with approved waste management plan required in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
8. Keep milled pavement surface free of loose material and dust.
9. Do not allow milled materials to accumulate on-site.

3.4 PATCHING

- A. Asphalt Pavement: Saw cut perimeter of patch and excavate existing pavement section to sound base. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending 12 inches into perimeter of adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Remove excavated material. Recompact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.
- B. Portland Cement Concrete Pavement: Break cracked slabs and roll as required to reseal concrete pieces firmly.
 1. Undersealing: Pump hot undersealing asphalt under rocking slab until slab is stabilized or, if necessary, crack slab into pieces and roll to reseal pieces firmly.
 2. Remove disintegrated or badly cracked pavement. Excavate rectangular or trapezoidal patches, extending into perimeter of adjacent sound pavement, unless otherwise indicated. Cut excavation faces vertically. Recompact existing unbound-aggregate base course to form new subgrade.
- C. Tack Coat: Before placing patch material, apply tack coat uniformly to vertical asphalt surfaces abutting the patch. Apply at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd..
 1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
 2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.
- D. Placing Single-Course Patch Material: Fill excavated pavement areas with hot-mix asphalt base mix for full thickness of patch and, while still hot, compact flush with adjacent surface.
- E. Placing Two-Course Patch Material: Partially fill excavated pavements with hot-mix asphalt base course mix and, while still hot, compact. Cover asphalt base course with compacted layer of hot-mix asphalt surface course, finished flush with adjacent surfaces.

3.5 REPAIRS

- A. Leveling Course: Install and compact leveling course consisting of hot-mix asphalt surface course to level sags and fill depressions deeper than 1 inch in existing pavements.
 1. Install leveling wedges in compacted lifts not exceeding 3 inches thick.
- B. Crack and Joint Filling: Remove existing joint filler material from cracks or joints to a depth of 1/4 inch.
 1. Clean cracks and joints in existing hot-mix asphalt pavement.
 2. Use emulsified-asphalt slurry to seal cracks and joints less than 1/4 inch wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.

3. Use hot-applied joint sealant to seal cracks and joints more than 1/4 inch wide. Fill flush with surface of existing pavement and remove excess.

3.6 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Ensure that prepared subgrade has been proof-rolled and is ready to receive paving. Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces.
- B. Cutback Prime Coat: Apply uniformly over surface of compacted unbound-aggregate base course at a rate of 0.15 to 0.50 gal./sq. yd.. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal, but not flood, surface. Allow prime coat to cure.
 1. If prime coat is not entirely absorbed within 24 hours after application, spread sand over surface to blot excess asphalt. Use enough sand to prevent pickup under traffic. Remove loose sand by sweeping before pavement is placed and after volatiles have evaporated.
 2. Protect primed substrate from damage until ready to receive paving.
- C. Emulsified Asphalt Prime Coat: Apply uniformly over surface of compacted unbound-aggregate base course at a rate of 0.10 to 0.30 gal./sq. yd. per inch depth. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal, but not flood, surface. Allow prime coat to cure.
 1. If prime coat is not entirely absorbed within 24 hours after application, spread sand over surface to blot excess asphalt. Use enough sand to prevent pickup under traffic. Remove loose sand by sweeping before pavement is placed and after volatiles have evaporated.
 2. Protect primed substrate from damage until ready to receive paving.
- D. Tack Coat: Apply uniformly to surfaces of existing pavement at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd..
 1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
 2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

3.7 HOT-MIX ASPHALT PLACEMENT

- A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand in areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.
 1. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated.
 2. Place hot-mix asphalt surface course in single lift.
 3. Spread mix at a minimum temperature of 250 deg F.
 4. Begin applying mix along centerline of crown for crowned sections and on high side of one-way slopes unless otherwise indicated.
 5. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.
- B. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.

1. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Overlap mix placement about 1 to 1-1/2 inches from strip to strip to ensure proper compaction of mix along longitudinal joints.
 2. Complete a section of asphalt base course before placing asphalt surface course.
- C. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

3.8 JOINTS

- A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.
1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
 2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
 3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
 4. Construct transverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints using either "bulkhead" or "papered" method in accordance with AI MS-22, for both "Ending a Lane" and "Resumption of Paving Operations."
 5. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
 6. Compact asphalt at joints to a density within 2 percent of specified course density.

3.9 COMPACTION

- A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.
1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.
- B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.
- C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:
1. Average Density, Marshall Test Method: 96 percent of reference laboratory density in accordance with ASTM D6927 or AASHTO T 245, but not less than 94 percent or greater than 100 percent.
 2. Average Density, Rice Test Method: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density in accordance with ASTM D2041/D2041M, but not less than 90 percent or greater than 96 percent.
- D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.

- E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.
- F. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.
- G. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.
- H. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.10 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce thickness indicated within the following tolerances:
 - 1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
 - 2. Surface Course: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.
- B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:
 - 1. Base Course and Binder Course: 1/4 inch.
 - 2. Surface Course: 1/8 inch.
 - 3. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is 1/4 inch.
- C. Asphalt Traffic-Calming Devices: Compact and form asphalt to the shapes indicated and within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/8 inch of height indicated above pavement surface.

3.11 SURFACE TREATMENTS

- A. Fog Seals: Apply fog seal at a rate of 0.10 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd. to existing asphalt pavement and allow to cure. With fine sand, lightly dust areas receiving excess fog seal.
- B. Slurry Seals: Apply slurry coat in a uniform thickness in accordance with ASTM D3910 and allow to cure.
 - 1. Roll slurry seal to remove ridges and provide a uniform, smooth surface.

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: State will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined in accordance with ASTM D3549/D3549M.
- C. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

- D. Asphalt Traffic-Calming Devices: Finished height of traffic-calming devices above pavement will be measured for compliance with tolerances.
- E. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of uncompacted paving mixtures and compacted pavement in accordance with ASTM D979/D979M or AASHTO T 168.
 - 1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared in accordance with ASTM D2041/D2041M, and compacted in accordance with job-mix specifications.
 - 2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples in accordance with ASTM D1188 or ASTM D2726/D2726M.
 - a. One core sample will be taken for every 1000 sq. yd. or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than three cores taken.
 - b. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method in accordance with ASTM D2950/D2950M and coordinated with ASTM D1188 or ASTM D2726/D2726M.
- F. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.
- G. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.
- H. Contractor to water test all paved surfaces to ensure proper and positive drainage on all newly paved surfaces prior to States acceptance. Contractor to remove and replace at their cost until positive drainage condition is achieved.

3.13 WASTE HANDLING

- A. General: Handle asphalt-paving waste in accordance with approved waste management plan required in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 13
CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 PAVEMENT PROTECTION

- A. Protect pavement against damage by traffic or other causes. Where crossings are essential, provide approved bridges or other crossings and maintain, including approaches thereto.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

- A. As specified in under Section 31 22 00 "General Requirements for Grading and Paving".
- B. Lamp black color admixture to be added to concrete mix to tone down color of concrete. Contractor to provide 3 mix designs with varying amounts of lamp black. Refer to section 31 22 00 and 32 13 15. State to choose color once mockups are placed, finished and cured.

2.2 FORMS

- A. Timber: Clean and oiled, select structural Douglas Fir, surfaced top, bottom, and sides next to pavement, nominal thickness by width equal to pavement thickness. Nail and support with 2 by 3 inch wood stakes 2 feet long nominal, spaced at 4 feet maximum on center. Splice 2 feet long by 2 inches thick, minimum.
- B. Metal: Rigid, heavy section, minimum width 1/2 inch less than pavement thickness, with openings for stakes at 5 feet maximum on center. Must resist springing during paving operations. Secure with locking type metal stakes through opening in base of form.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE

- A. Prepare subgrade as specified under Section 31 22 00 "General Requirements for Grading and Paving." After compaction, check cross section with approved template. Cut down high spots to required grade.

3.2 FORMS

- A. Install and maintain true to line and grade. Clean and oil before reusing. Leave in place at least 24 hours after concrete is placed.

3.3 JOINTS

- A. Construct expansion, weakened plane, or construction joints perpendicular to pavement surface at intervals shown. Locate expansion joints to isolate fixed objects abutting or within pavement area, and where indicated. Extend expansion joints the full depth of pavement. Spacing of weakened plane joints shall not exceed 9 feet each way. Coordinate with the State.

3.4 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Maintain reinforcing steel in position. Hand place fresh concrete against construction or expansion joints before performing spreading operations. Place concrete to full depth and width between forms to produce finish shown. Spade along side forms and joints to insure density at edges.
- B. Contractor to provide 3 separate - 4'x4' mockups each with a different amounts of lamp black (see 2.1 B). State will choose which concrete mix / color will be used on the project. Finish 4'x4' mockup pads with medium broom finish. Contractor to dispose of mockups at end of project. Mockups can be stored in the staging area.

3.5 FINISHING

- A. Approved type mechanical tamping, kneading and surfacing machines or hand methods to produce even surface and approved finish, true to line and grade, maximum density and required surface texture without voids. Hand float and trowel joints and edges and finish with 1/2 inch radius edging tool.
 - 1. Medium-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface perpendicular to line of traffic to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.6 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Cure entire exposed surface for at least 7 consecutive days. During that period of time, if forms are removed, cure exposed edges.
- B. Begin curing following the surface finishing operation immediately before the moisture sheen disappears from the surface, but before any drying shrinkage or craze cracks begin to appear. In the event of drying or cracking of the surface, application of water with an atomizing nozzle shall be started immediately and shall be continued until application of the compound is resumed or started; however, the compound shall not be applied over any resulting freestanding water.
- C. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by curing compound, as follows:
 - 1. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Apply compound at a nominal rate of 1 gallon per 150 square feet of area. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.7 PAVEMENT TOLERANCES

- A. The surface shall not vary more than 1/4 inch from a 10-foot straightedge, except at grade changes, and the finished surface shall be free from blemishes.

3.8 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

- A. Remove and replace concrete pavement that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section.
- B. Repairs shall be made by removing and replacing the entire unit between scoring lines or joints.
- C. Protect concrete from damage. Exclude traffic from pavement for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur. Maintain concrete pavement free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 15

CONCRETE PAVING FOR **ACCESSIBLE ROUTES**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. This specification shall be used in conjunction with specification Section 32 13 13 "Concrete Paving" Where duplicate information exists, this specification shall prevail.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes Concrete Paving for **Accessible Routes**. Including the Following:

- 1. Parking stalls and access isles.
- 2. Walks.
- 3. Ramps.
- 4. Landings.
- 5. Other concrete paving within the Accesssible route.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 32 13 13 "Concrete Paving".
- 2. Section 32 13 73 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants in expansion and contraction joints within concrete paving and in joints between concrete paving and asphalt paving or adjacent construction.
- 3. Section 32 17 26 "Tactile Warning Surface" for detectable warning mats.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. **Accessible Routes:** (Designated on drawings as "AR") A continuous unobstructed path connecting accessible elements and spaces of an accessible site, building or facility that can be negotiated by a person with a disability using a wheelchair, and that is also safe for and usable by persons with other disabilities. Exterior **accessible routes** include parking access aisles, curb ramps, crosswalks at vehicular ways, walks, ramps and lifts.

- B. CASp: Certified Access Specialist by the California Division of the State Architect.

- C. CBC: California Building Code

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Meetings: Conduct meeting at concrete placement location(s) prior to every concrete placement. There shall be a minimum of one meeting on each concrete placement day.

- 1. Review methods and procedures related to concrete paving, including but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Concrete mixture design.
 - b. Form work.
 - c. Tools.

- d. Quality control of concrete materials and concrete paving construction practices.
- e. Person's roles and responsibilities.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Land Surveyor and Certified Access Specialist (CASP).
- B. Field Quality-Control Reports: Stamped as-built survey and a signed CASp report indicating that the work is compliant with the CBC Chapter 11-B.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Quality Standard: ACI 301, ACI 306R and as listed in this section and as detailed in the contract plans.
- B. Testing: See Specification Section 31 20 00 – “General Requirements for Grading and Paving.”
- C. The Contractor shall purchase and have on-site at all times two new digital levels able to read percent grade at a minimal accuracy of 1/10th of a percent. One level shall be 4-feet and the second shall be 2-feet in length. Both levels shall be calibrated according to manufacturer's written requirements prior to each day's work and if suspected to be out of calibration. Level's shall be the property of the State and turned in to the State at the completion of the project.
- D. The Contractor shall confirm that the top of all forms are set using grades and slopes as shown on grading plans and associated details. Contractor shall notify the State of any conflicts in grading prior to finalizing form work.
- E. The Contractor shall verify that all concrete work meets requirements of the contract plans and specifications. The Contractor shall have a CASp review and state that the **accessible route** as listed in the contract plans complies with CBC Chapter 11-B. The CASp shall provide a signed report indicating compliance with CBC Chapter 11-B. Both the CASp report and As-Built survey shall be conducted per the requirements of these specifications or in a manner approved by the State.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

- A. Section 32 13 13 “Concrete Paving”

2.2 FORMS

- A. Steel.
- B. New, unused lumber free from warps, cups or twists.

2.3 SCREED

- A. Magnesium screed meeting ASTM B107/B107M-07.
- B. New, unused lumber free from warps, cups or twists.

2.4 CONCRETE MIXTURE

- A. Minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi (4,500 psi for cold weather concrete) at 28 days.
- B. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: ¾”.
- C. 4” to 5” slump (4” maximum for cold weather concrete)
- D. Add lamp black color admixture to tone down appearance of concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.
- B. Examine form work and reinforcement steel.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected to the States satisfaction.
- D. Contractor to provide 3 mix design’s with varying amounts of lamp black color admixture to tone down color of concrete.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. The Contractor shall have a concrete foreman on site during all phases of the concrete placement that has experience related to concrete work along **accessible routes**. The foreman shall familiarize him/herself with the contract plans and specifications and review the layout, grades and slopes prior to setting up form work. The Contractor shall bring forward all concerns to the State prior to placing concrete.
- B. The Contractor shall designate one or more person(s) to perform continuous check of form work with digital level throughout the concrete placement.
- C. Use only clean, undamaged concrete tools (no loose, broken or missing pieces) and keep tools clean during the placement operations
- D. Contractor to provide 3 separate 4’x4’ mockups each with a different amounts of lamp black (see 3.1.D). State will choose which concrete mix / color will be used on the project. Finish 4’x4’ mockup pads with medium broom finish. Contractor to dispose of mockups at end of project. Mockups can be stored in the staging area.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.
- B. Clean forms prior to each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 JOINTS

- A. All joints within the **accessible route** shall be constructed narrow using 1/8" radius finishing tools.
- B. Expansion joints shall be filled flush with the top surface of the concrete.

3.5 FINISHING

- A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.
- B. All walkways shall be medium broom finish. All finishes within vehicle paved areas shall be a medium to heavy broom finish with a static coefficient of friction not less than 0.35 meeting California Test Method 342.

3.6 DETECTABLE WARNING INSTALLATION

- A. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Form blockouts in concrete for installation of tiles specified in Section 32 17 26 "Tactile Warning Surfacing." Screed surface of concrete where tiles are to be installed to elevation, so that edges of installed tiles will be flush with surrounding concrete paving. Embed tiles in fresh concrete to comply with Section 32 17 26 "Tactile Warning Surfacing" immediately after screeding concrete surface.

3.7 PAVING TOLERANCES

- A. The Contractor shall be aware that no tolerances are allowed for compliance with the CBC Chapter 11-B related to slopes for concrete surfaces on an **accessible route**. The use of digital levels direct readings shall be interpreted as the true value and be within the limits as stated in the CBC. Adjustment for instrument error shall not be allowed when at the limit of CBC compliance.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verification of Contract compliance shall be required at the end of the project and may be required at any time during construction when the State takes exception to any portion of the completed work. Verification shall be a two-part process and both parts shall be required to pass CBC compliance. The following is the process to which all **accessible routes** shall be verified:
 - 1. The contractor shall conduct a topographic survey from a California licensed land surveyor or civil engineer. This survey shall be stamped and signed by the licensed surveyor or engineer. The topographic survey shall include the use of an electronic total station instrument. Include point data for all points listed on the grading plan(s) and at all grade breaks (see Figures 1, 3, 6 and 7). Include point data at both sides of walkway and at intervals not to exceed 10 feet. When the walkway is wider than 10 feet, include point data along the centerline of walkway. Include point data within parking stall(s) and access isle(s) at intervals not to exceed 10 feet as shown in Figure 3.
 - 2. The Contractor shall conduct a flatness check with a CASp. This check shall be documented in a report and signed by the CASp. A flatness check shall include the use of a 2-foot and 4-foot digital level. The flatness check shall be conducted as follows:

- a. Digital level measuring devices shall be calibrated according to manufacturer's written requirements prior to every use, if suspected to be out of calibration and be capable of measuring to a precision of 0.1 percent.
 - b. A 2-foot digital level shall be used for cross-slope along walkways and ramps. Readings shall be taken at a minimum of 10 foot interval along non-ramps, 4 foot intervals along ramps and where there are noticeable variations on the surface (see Figure 2 and 6 respectively). Where noticeable variations cause valleys or high-spots, additional flatness measurements shall be conducted. There shall be no portion of the work that exceeds the limits required by CBC.
 - c. A 4-foot digital level shall be used for running slope along non-ramps. Running slope along non-ramps shall be conducted at 10-foot interval at locations shown in Figure 1 and at locations where noticeable variations occur. Running slope along ramps shall be conducted using an overlapping 2-foot level (see Figure 4) at locations shown in Figure 5 and at locations where noticeable variations occur. Where noticeable variations occur, additional flatness measurements shall be conducted. There shall be no portion of the work that exceeds the limits required by CBC.
 - d. A 2-foot digital level shall be used for checking slopes within parking stalls, access aisles/passenger loading zones and landings. Slopes at parking stalls and access aisles/passenger loading zones shall be conducted at intervals shown in Figure 3 and at locations where noticeable variations occur. Slopes at landings shall be conducted at intervals shown in Figure 7 and at locations where noticeable variations occur. There shall be no portion of the work that exceeds the limits required by CBC.
3. If during either verification, the State finds any portion of work out of compliance, the contractor shall bear the cost of correcting the work including additional surveys, flatness checks and compensation for the State's services and expenses.

3.9 REPAIR

- A. Any work found to be out of compliance with the contract plans may be grounds for rejection by the State. All work found to be out of compliance with the CBC shall be removed to the nearest joint as approved by the State and be made compliant with the CBC. Saw cut a true line to a minimum depth of 1-1/2" deep before concrete removal. Do not damage the pavement that is to remain. Do not use heavy equipment adjacent to the concrete repair until the concrete has had adequate curing time to achieve adequate strength (3,000 psi minimum).
- B. Patching or grinding of concrete shall not be allowed for correcting non-compliant work.

FIGURES

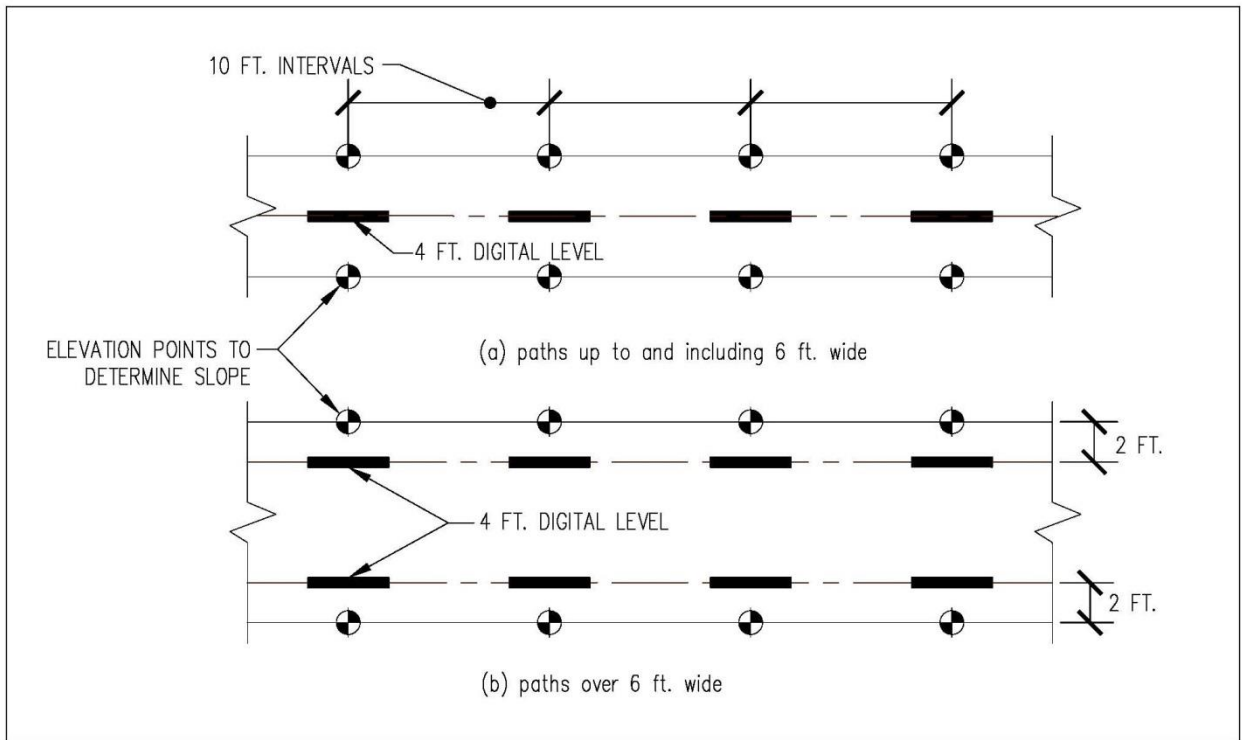


Figure 1. Non-ramp pedestrian path flatness and measurement for running slope.

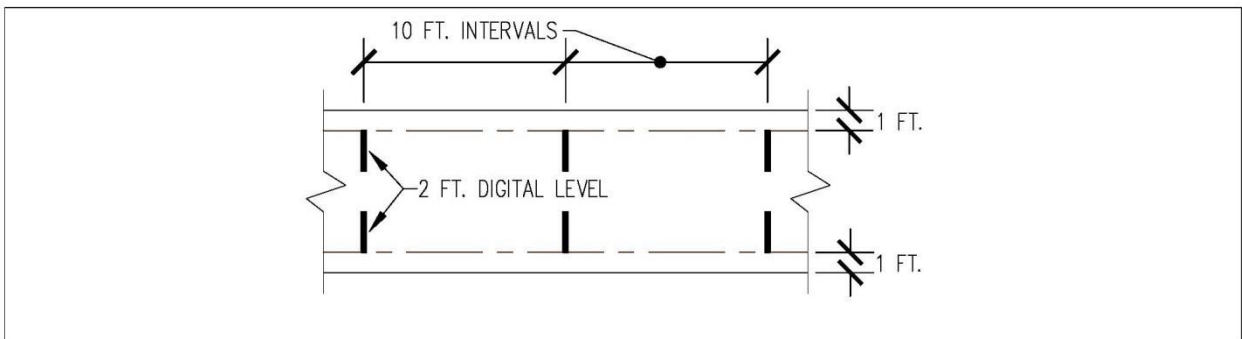


Figure 2. Non-ramp pedestrian path flatness measurements for cross slope.

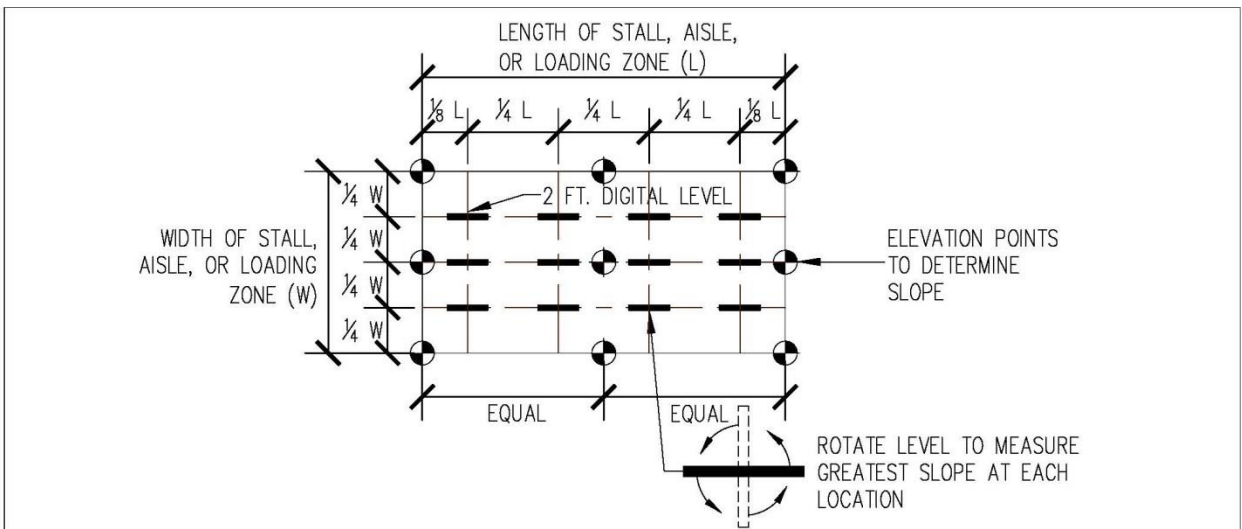


Figure 3. Parking stall access aisles and passenger loading zone flatness and measurements for slope.

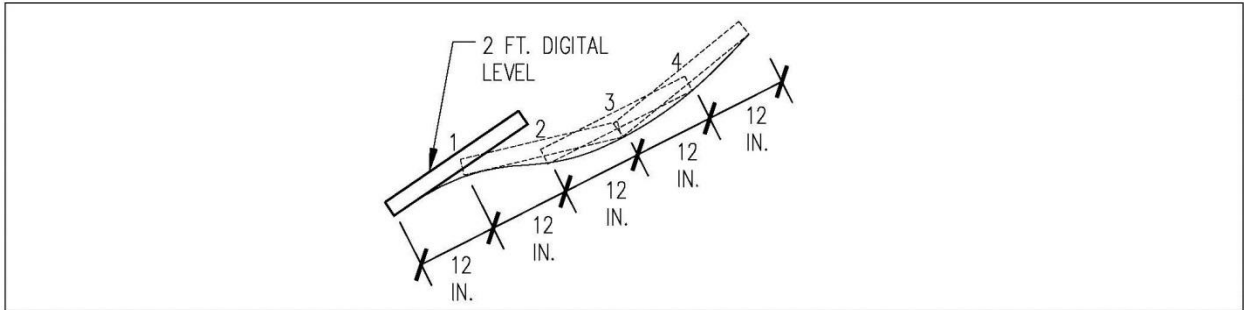


Figure 4. Measuring flatness on ramp running slope.

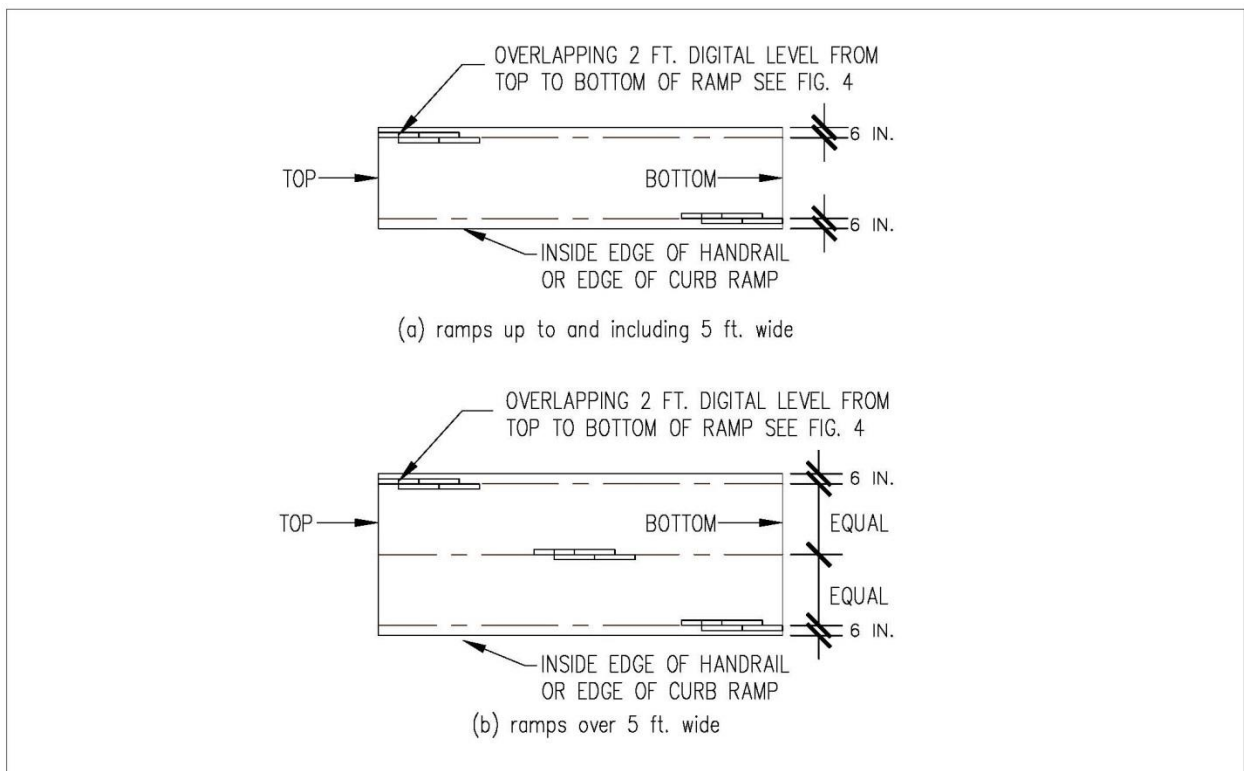


Figure 5. Ramp flatness measurement for running slope.

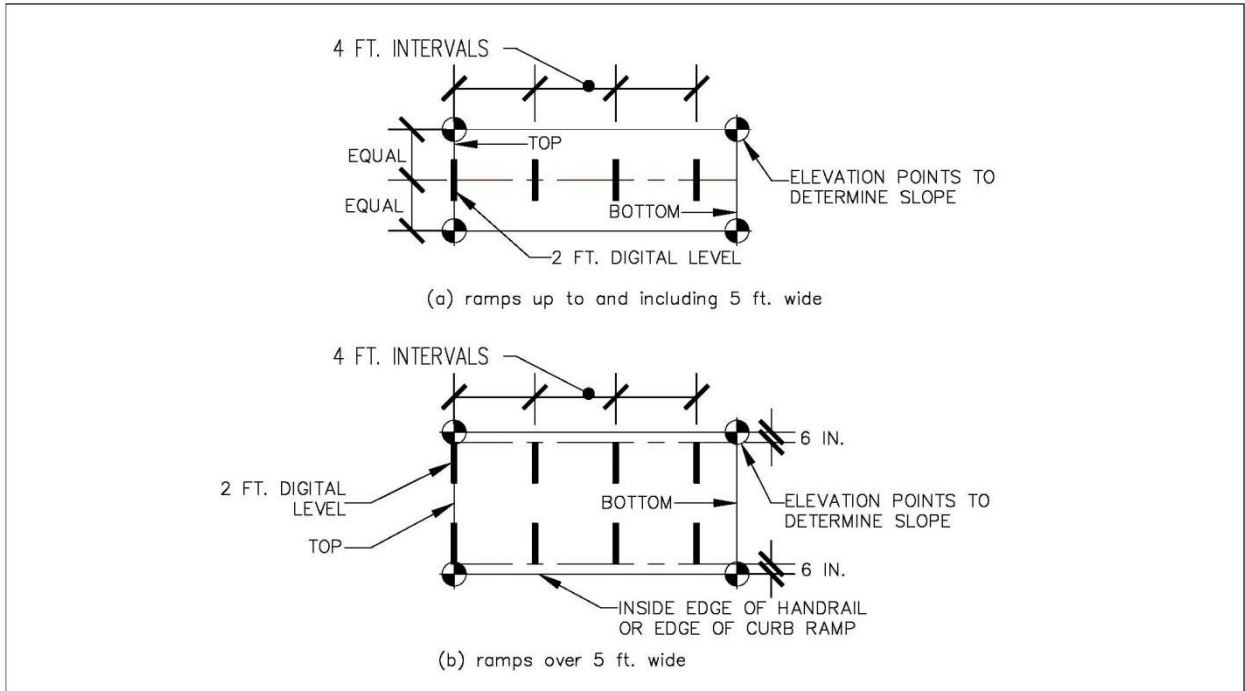


Figure 6. Ramp flatness measurement for cross slope.

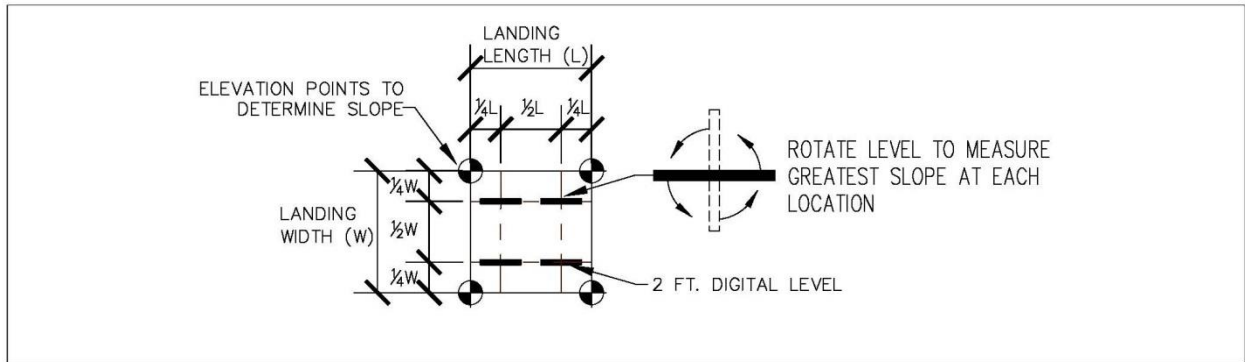


Figure 7. Landing flatness measurement for slope.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 73

CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Expansion and contraction joints within Portland cement concrete pavement.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

B. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of joint sealants certifying that products furnished comply with requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
2. When joint substrates are wet.

B. Joint-Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than that allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for application indicated.

C. Joint-Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with their adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

2.2 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Multicomponent Sealant for Concrete: Pourable, chemically curing elastomeric formulation complying with the following requirements for formulation and with ASTM C 920 for type, grade, class, and uses indicated:
 - 1. Coal-Tar-Modified Polymer Formulation: Type M; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
- B. Single-Component Urethane Sealant for Concrete: Single-component, pourable, coal-tar-modified, urethane formulation complying with ASTM C 920 for Type S; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T, M, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.

2.3 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide joint-sealant backer materials that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by joint sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control sealant depths, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.
- C. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control sealant depths and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

2.4 PRIMERS

- A. Primers: Product recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint- sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint sealant manufacturer. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install backer materials of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position

required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of backer materials.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear backer materials.
3. Remove absorbent backer materials that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install sealants by proven techniques to comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Provide recessed joint configuration for silicone sealants of recess depth and at locations indicated.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Project Acceptance. If damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 17 13
PARKING BUMPERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes wheel stops.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PARKING BUMPERS

- A. Concrete Wheel Stops: Precast, steel-reinforced, air-entrained concrete, 4000-psi minimum compressive strength, 7-1/2 inches wide, 5-1/2 inches tall, length as indicated on plans. Provide chamfered corners, transverse drainage slots on underside, and a minimum of two factory-formed or -drilled vertical holes through wheel stop for anchoring to substrate.
 - 1. Surface Appearance: Free of pockets, sand streaks, honeycombs, and other obvious defects. Corners shall be uniform, straight, and sharp.
 - 2. Mounting Hardware: Galvanized-steel 5/8" diameter dowel as standard with wheel-stop manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install wheel stops according to manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Securely anchor wheel stops to pavement with hardware in each preformed vertical hole in wheel stop as recommended in writing by manufacturer. Recess head of hardware beneath top of wheel stop. Epoxy dowel into hole.
- C. Concrete paving shall be pre-drilled prior to installation of dowel.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 17 23

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Materials shall conform to the State of California, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Sections 84 and 85, latest editions.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit Certificate of Compliance from traffic paint manufacturer. The certificate shall certify that the paint complies with the specifications; and that paint manufactured to the same formulation and process has previously passed State testing.
- B. Submit sample marker, adhesive, and manufacturer's data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TRAFFIC PAINT

- A. Water-Borne Paint System: Water-borne traffic line paint shall be factory mixed, non-bleeding, and shall meet the following requirements:
 - 1. Rapid Dry White, Yellow and Black: State Specification PTWB-01R2; Bauer, Norris, Pervo, Sherwin Williams, or equal.
- B. Blue Traffic Paint: Sinclair Paint Co. "Hiway Lac Series", blue (handicap), Dunn-Edwards "Vin-L-Stripe", W-801; or equal. Color to conform to color# 35180 in Federal Standard TT-P-1952E.
- C. Glass Sphere Beads: State Specification 8010-004 (Type II); Cataphot, Inc.; Potters; or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION FOR WATER-BORNE PAINT AND BLUE TRAFFIC PAINT

- A. Sweep surface with power broom supplemented by hand brooms to eliminate loose material and dirt. Obtain approval of the State prior to marking. Prepare and paint all surfaces indicated on the plans. Two coats shall be applied over new pavement with the first coat placed within 2 days after paving. The first coat shall be applied at an absolute minimum application rate. The second paint application shall be approximately 10-15 mils thick and shall not be done until paving is finished and cured for 7 days minimum; as approved by the State. Paint shall be applied in conformance with the manufacture's application instructions.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. Striping: Two coats of paint required. Paint with mechanical equipment providing uniform straight edges true to line. Apply paint undiluted in single application at a rate of 328 feet per gallon for 4 inch stripes. Finish coat shall be free from light spots, discoloration, bleeding, or curling. Allow drying as recommended by the paint manufacturer. Provide heating equipment where recommended by the paint manufacturer.
- B. Traffic Control Pavement Marking: Two coats of paint required. Paint pavement and concrete curbs with color indicated. Use water-borne traffic line paint as used for striping. Paint arrows and other traffic symbols using standard Caltrans stencils; mark letters and numbers with stencils of size indicated.
- C. Glass Sphere Beads: Apply 5 pounds of beads per gallon of paint for road centerline striping.

END OF SECTION

32 17 26
TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Cast-in-place detectable warning tiles.
 - 2. Surface-applied detectable warning tiles.
 - 3. Detectable warning mats.
 - 4. Detectable warning unit pavers.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of exposed finish requiring color selection.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of tactile warning surface, in manufacturer's standard sizes unless otherwise indicated, showing edge condition, truncated-dome pattern, texture, color, and cross section; with fasteners and anchors.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For tactile warning surfacing, to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Cold-Weather Protection: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen subgrade or setting beds. Remove and replace unit paver work damaged by frost or freezing.
- B. Weather Limitations for Adhesive Application:
 - 1. Apply adhesive only when ambient temperature is above 50 deg F and when temperature has not been below 35 deg F for 12 hours immediately before application. Do not apply when substrate is wet or contains excess moisture.
- C. Weather Limitations for Mortar and Grout:
 - 1. Cold-Weather Requirements: Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
 - 2. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602. Provide artificial shade and windbreaks, and use cooled materials as required. Do not apply mortar to substrates with temperatures of 100 deg F and higher.
 - a. When ambient temperature exceeds 100 deg F, or when wind velocity exceeds 8 mph and ambient temperature exceeds 90 deg F, set unit pavers within 1 minute of spreading setting-bed mortar.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of tactile warning surfaces that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering and wear.
 - b. Separation or delamination of materials and components.
 - 2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TACTILE WARNING SURFACING, GENERAL

- A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in 2013 CBC for tactile warning surfaces.

TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

1. For tactile warning surfaces composed of multiple units, provide units that when installed provide consistent side-to-side and end-to-end dome spacing that complies with requirements.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of tactile warning surfacing, joint material, setting material, anchor, and fastener from single source with resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.2 DETECTABLE WARNING MATS

- A. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Mats: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning resilient mats, UV resistant, manufactured for adhering to existing concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes, field of mat, and beveled outside edges.
 1. Material: Modified rubber compound, UV resistant.
 2. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
 3. Shapes and Sizes:
 - a. Rectangular panel, as indicated.
 4. Dome Spacing and Configuration: Manufacturer's standard compliant spacing, in manufacturer's standard pattern.
 5. Mounting: Adhered to pavement surface with adhesive and fastened with fasteners.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of tactile warning surfaces, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:
 1. Furnish Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use.
 2. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use flathead or oval countersunk screws and bolts with tamper-resistant heads, colored to match tile.
- B. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer for adhering tactile warning surfacing unit to pavement.
- C. Sealant: As recommended by manufacturer for sealing perimeter of tactile warning surfacing unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation according to manufacturer's written instructions. Verify that installation of tactile warning surfacing will comply with accessibility requirements upon completion.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

- A. General: Prepare substrate and install tactile warning surfacing according to manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Place tactile warning surfacing units in dimensions and orientation indicated. Comply with location requirements of AASHTO MP 12.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF DETECTABLE WARNING MATS

- A. Lay out detectable warning mats as indicated and mark concrete pavement at edges of mats.
- B. Prepare existing paving surface by grinding and cleaning as recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Apply adhesive to back of mat in amounts and pattern recommended by manufacturer, and set mat in place. Firmly seat mat in adhesive bed, eliminating air pockets and establishing full adhesion to pavement. If necessary, temporarily apply weight to mat to ensure full contact with adhesive.
- D. Install anchor devices through face of mat and into pavement using anchors located as recommended by manufacturer. Set heads of anchors flush with mat surface.
- E. Mask mat perimeter and adjacent concrete, and apply sealant in continuous bead around perimeter of mat.
- F. Remove masking, adhesive, excess sealant, and soil from exposed surfaces of detectable warning mat and surrounding concrete pavement using cleaning agents recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- G. Protect installed mat from traffic until adhesive has set.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Remove and replace tactile warning surfacing that is broken or damaged or does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove in complete sections from joint to

joint unless otherwise approved by Architect. Replace using tactile warning surfacing installation methods acceptable to Architect.

- B. Protect tactile warning surfacing from damage and maintain free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material.

END OF SECTION 32 17 26